



**CORRESPONDENCE COVER SHEET  
WASTE PERMITS DIVISION  
TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

Date: February 27, 2025  
Facility Name: Ruffino Road Type IX Registration Application  
Permit or Registration No.: 40334

Nature of Correspondence:  
☐ Initial/New  
☒ Response/Revision\*

\*If Response/Revision, please provide previous TCEQ Tracking No.: 28586095 NOD4 Response  
(Previous TCEQ Tracking No. can be found in the Subject line of the TCEQ's response letter to your original submittal.)

This cover sheet should accompany all correspondences submitted to the Waste Permits Division and should be affixed to the front of your submittal as a cover page. Please check the appropriate box for the type of correspondence being submitted. For questions regarding this form, please contact the Waste Permits Division at (512) 239-2335.

**Table 1 - Municipal Solid Waste**

APPLICATIONS	REPORTS and RESPONSES
<input type="checkbox"/> New Notification	<input type="checkbox"/> Closure Report
<input type="checkbox"/> New Permit (including Subchapter T)	<input type="checkbox"/> Groundwater Alternate SRC Demonstration
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New Registration (including Subchapter T)	<input type="checkbox"/> Groundwater Corrective Action
<input type="checkbox"/> Major Amendment	<input type="checkbox"/> Groundwater Monitoring Report
<input type="checkbox"/> Minor Amendment	<input type="checkbox"/> Groundwater Statistical Evaluation
<input type="checkbox"/> Limited Scope Major Amendment	<input type="checkbox"/> Landfill Gas Corrective Action
<input type="checkbox"/> Notice Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Landfill Gas Monitoring
<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Notice Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Liner Evaluation Report
<input type="checkbox"/> Transfer/Name Change Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Soil Boring Plan
<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Authorization	<input type="checkbox"/> Special Waste Request
<input type="checkbox"/> Voluntary Revocation	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:
<input type="checkbox"/> Subchapter T Workplan	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	

**Table 2 - Industrial & Hazardous Waste**

APPLICATIONS	REPORTS and RESPONSES
<input type="checkbox"/> New	<input type="checkbox"/> Annual/Biennial Site Activity Report
<input type="checkbox"/> Renewal	<input type="checkbox"/> CfPT Plan/Result
<input type="checkbox"/> Post-Closure Order	<input type="checkbox"/> Closure Certification/Report
<input type="checkbox"/> Major Amendment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Certification/Report
<input type="checkbox"/> Minor Amendment	<input type="checkbox"/> CPT Plan/Result
<input type="checkbox"/> Class 3 Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Extension Request
<input type="checkbox"/> Class 2 Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Groundwater Monitoring Report
<input type="checkbox"/> Class 1 ED Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Interim Status Change
<input type="checkbox"/> Class 1 Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Interim Status Closure Plan
<input type="checkbox"/> Endorsement	<input type="checkbox"/> Soil Core Monitoring Report
<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Authorization	<input type="checkbox"/> Treatability Study
<input type="checkbox"/> Voluntary Revocation	<input type="checkbox"/> Trial Burn Plan/Result
<input type="checkbox"/> 335.6 Notification	<input type="checkbox"/> Unsaturated Zone Monitoring Report
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	<input type="checkbox"/> Waste Minimization Report
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:



Municipal Solid Waste Permits Section, MC124  
Waste Permits Division  
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality  
12100 Park 35 Circle  
Austin, TX 78753

February 27, 2025

Subject: NOD4 Response (Tracking No. 28586095)  
Ruffino Road Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application No. 40334  
Closed City of Bellaire and City of West University Landfills  
Houston, Harris County, Texas

Dear TCEQ:

On behalf of the City of Houston (COH), Tetra Tech is pleased to submit our response to TCEQ's Notice of Deficiency No. 4 dated December 20, 2024, Tracking No. 28586095. Our response documents will be posted to the TCEQ FTPS website under [REDACTED] three paper copies will be shipped to the TCEQ at the above address and one paper copy will be shipped to TCEQ Region 12 in Houston. Please replace pages in the original application with the pages provided in this NOD4 response.

NOD4 Issues and our responses are below:

NOD ID from NOD4	Citation in 30 TAC	Location in Application	Technical NOD4 Description	Response
94	30 TAC 330.61(j)	Part II Supplement, Section 2.4, General Geology and Soils Statement	Describe subsidence at the site and explain the validity of using 1993 groundwater levels for design. If necessary, update the discussion and calculations in other parts of the application to address subsidence, especially Part III Supplement, Section 3.3.C.1, Groundwater Protection and Attachment III-13, Sections 6.1, Seasonal High Water Determination and 6.5, Ballast.	<p>Part II Supplement Section 2.5.1 states: "Groundwater conditions and groundwater protection are described in the Part III Supplement, Section 3.3.C.1."</p> <p>The following text was added to Part III Supplement Section 3.3.C.1 and Attachment III-13 (LQCP) Section 6.1: "Because we are using groundwater elevation data from 1993, we considered the effect that subsidence of the ground surface between 1993 and 2024 may have on groundwater levels used in our uplift calculations. According to the report <u>GPS Observations (1993-2019) and Recent Land Subsidence in the Greater Houston Area by the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District and University of Houston</u>, the subsidence at Monitoring Station PA41 (southwest Houston) between 1993 and 2019 was 9.07 cm and between 2019 and 2024 (using their average subsidence rate of 0.63 cm/year) was 3.78 cm for a total between 1993 and 2024 of 12.85 cm = 5.06 inches. On the basis of this data, we increased groundwater levels (piezometric</p>

				surfaces) used in our Uplift Calculations by 0.5 feet (6 inches)." A new uplift/ballast calculation table was added to Attachment III-13 (LQCP) Section 6.5.
95	330.61(k)(1)	Part II Supplement, Section 2.4.4 and Part III Supplement, Section 3.3.C.1	Correct the references to "Attachments III-6.1 and III-6.2" to read "Attachments III-9 and III-10."	Attachment number corrections made to Supplement Sections 2.4.4 and 3.3.C.1.
48	330.63(d)(7)(A)(iii)	Part III Supplement, Attachment III-1, Section 3.1(A)(iii)	Restore the header row and first three rows of lab test results for the 2021 test pits.	Attachment III-1, Page 5: Header row and first three rows of lab test results for the 2021 test pits restored.
49	330.63(d)(7)(A)(vi)	Part III Supplement, Attachment III-1, Section 3.1(A)(vi) and Figures 5 and 6	Reference the surface topography as Figure 6. Reconcile the date of the topography in the text (2017) with the date (2018) on Figures 5 and 6.	Attachment III-1, Page 6: Reference to Figure 6 added and reference to the topo map dates corrected to 2018.
96	330.63(d)(7)(A)(i)	Part III Supplement, Attachment III-1, Section 4.0, Conclusion 3	Provide the estimated percentages of Grade 1, Grade 2, and Waste grade soils or remove Conclusion 3.	Attachment III-1, Page 8: Conclusion 3 removed.
3	330.57(g)(5) and 330.57(h)(4)(E)	Part III Supplement, Attachment III-13	Blank pages should be removed and page numbers following Section 8 should be consecutive.	Pages are consecutive and blank pages have been removed.
76 and 83	330.609(1) and 330.339	Part III Supplement, Attachment III-13, Section 2.5, Table 2-2, and Table B-3	<p>Installation general. Clarify how protective cover installed without moisture/density specifications can be expected to support processing equipment and withstand normal traffic from the processing operations.</p> <p>Installation over geomembrane. Identify the specific TxDOT item that will be the protective cover material, e.g. Item 247</p>	A new protective cover design is presented in Attachment III-13 Section 2.5, Table 2-2, and Table B-3, which is 12-inches of Flexible Base Type A or D, Grade 1-2, compacted according to TXDOT's Item 247 to 100% of the maximum dry density at $\pm 2$ percent of the optimum moisture content as determined by TXDOT Tex-113-E and Tex-114-E. The middle layer is 12-inches of clean clay compacted to 95% of max dry density (ASTM D698), -1 to +3% of $W_{opt}$ . The bottom layer (overlying the geotextile) is 12 inches of clean

			<p>"Flexible Base", and provide a gradation table.</p> <p>Maintenance. Clarify whether the protective cover of the processing pad will require watering or chemical applications for dust suppression during operations.</p>	<p>clay spread with low ground pressure equipment, uncompacted.</p> <p>Regarding dust control, the following was added to Table 2-2: "Following Processing Pad construction and during operations, the protective cover will be watered, treated with dust-suppressant chemicals if necessary, and cleaned to achieve maximum control of dust emissions. The owner/operator will have portable watering equipment available to control dust from the pad surface, loading and unloading of material, and processing equipment."</p>
97	330.339(b)(2)(B), 330.337(f) and (j)(1)	Part III Supplement, Attachment III-13, Section 6.2	<p>Provide the methods and tests described in 30 TAC 330.337(f) to ensure that a clay liner and any required ballast will not and do not undergo uplift until excavation and any subsequent ballasting are complete.</p> <p>Define a milestone for turning off the dewatering system related to the presence of waste and the potential for leachate or contaminated water to enter the excavation being dewatered.</p>	<p>Attachment III-13 LQCP Sections 6.2, 6.4, and 6.5 were revised including a new Uplift and Ballast Calculation table in Section 6.5. The owner commits to installing and operating a dewatering system including piezometers to monitor the lowered piezometric surface. Calculations in the table estimate resisting pressure from buried waste ballast and liner weight to determine the max excavation depth before starting the dewatering system, which will lower the piezometric surface in the silty sand layer to achieve FS=1.5 against uplift following removal of all waste. BERs will be submitted after waste removal from each landfill area and the dewatering system turned off after TCEQ approval.</p> <p>An Excavation Plan signed and sealed by a Texas PE describing dewatering system design, operation, and monitoring will be submitted to the TCEQ before excavation begins and maintained in the site operating record.</p>
98	330.337(e)	Part III Supplement, Attachment III-13, Section 6.3	<p>Discuss the stability of landfill mining excavation slopes in soil. The stability of the processing pad does not need to be discussed. Provide for maintaining a copy of the professional</p>	<p>The text in Section 6.3 was revised as follows:</p> <p>"Side slopes of excavations in buried waste shall be benched, or if sloped, no steeper than 34 degrees (1V:1.5H) if higher than four feet (per OSHA 1926.652).</p>

			<p>engineer's excavation plan in the site operating record and sending a copy to the TCEQ for information.</p>	<p>Excavations in waste four feet deep or less, if properly dewatered, are not required to be sloped back or braced and may remain open for short periods of time.</p> <p>Side slopes of excavations in soil shall not exceed 1V:3H. This ratio provides a slope that is stable in similar Houston-area soils based on Tetra Tech experience.</p> <p>If excavation slopes in waste or soil begin to slough, they shall be either braced or sloped back to a stable condition.</p> <p>A copy of the Excavation Plan signed and sealed by a licensed Texas Professional Engineer shall be submitted to the TCEQ before excavation begins and maintained in the site operating record. The plan will describe dewatering system design, operation, and monitoring."</p>
99	330.337	Part III Supplement, Attachment III-13, Sections 6.5	<p>Considering the range of groundwater levels observed at the site and that the waste currently acting as ballast will be removed from the existing landfills, ballast evaluation reports will be required for the landfill units being excavated but will not be required for the processing pad.</p>	<p>This text was added to Attachment III-13 LQCP Section 6.5. "Ballast evaluation reports (BER) will be submitted to the TCEQ after waste removal from each landfill area or more frequently as determined by the TCEQ for the landfill units being excavated but will not be required for the processing pad."</p>
100	330.341(d)	Part III Supplement, Attachment III-13, Section 7.2	<p>Interim status reports will be required for the processing pad at a frequency of every six months until landfill excavation and waste processing are complete.</p>	<p>This text was added to Attachment III-13 LQCP Section 7.2 "Interim status reports will be required for the processing pad at a frequency of every six months until landfill excavation and waste processing are complete."</p>

101	330.209	Part IV Supplement, Section 4.3	Remove the phrase “if approved by the TCEQ” from the first sentence. Remove the word “unless” from the end of the second paragraph.	The text “if approved by the TCEQ” and “unless” was removed from Section 4.3
	330.207(b) and 330.227	Part IV Supplement, Section 4.0	Email request from Robert Pedersen on 2/20/25 to provide the Processing Pad containment calculations	Processing Pad containment calculations in a table were added to Part IV Supplement Section 4.0

Revisions to our original submittal are indicated by “striking out” the text that was replaced and making the new text red. Attachment 1 to this letter contains the revised redline version and Attachment 2 contains the revised unmarked version. Locations of revised sections are indicated in the table of contents below:

Form TCEQ-20714	Correspondence Cover Sheet (precedes this letter)	<b>revised</b>
Cover Letter (this document)		<b>revised</b>
Application Cover Page and Table of Contents		<b>revised</b>
Form TCEQ-20876	Application for MSW Landfill Mining Registration	<b>revised</b>
Part I Supplement and Attachments	General Information	
Part II Supplement and Attachments	Existing Conditions	<b>revised</b>
Part III Supplement and Attachments	Site Development Plan	<b>revised</b>
Part IV Supplement and Attachments	Site Operating Plan	<b>revised</b>
MSW Application Checklist		

Please call me at 936-202-0746 with any questions.

Sincerely,



Jim Norstrom, P.E., Senior Project Manager

Attachments

1. Relined Pages
2. Unmarked Pages

cc:

- TCEQ Region 12 Office - 5425 Polk St., Ste. H, Houston, TX 77023-1452
- Mr. Paresh Lad – City of Houston Public Works, 611 Walker Street, Houston, TX 77002
- Mr. Connor Houghton, PE – Quiddity Engineering, 6330 West Loop South, No. 150, Bellaire, TX 77401

# **Texas Commission on Environmental Quality**

## **Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Mining Registration Application No. 40334**

### **Ruffino Road Landfills**

### **Houston, Harris County, Texas**

April 10, 2023

Revised June 2024, November 2024, February 2025

Prepared for

City of Houston Public Works - Transportation and Drainage Operations

Applicant Mailing Address

611 Walker Street, Houston, Texas 77002

Prepared by

Tetra Tech

TBPELS Firm Registration Number F-3924

Firm Mailing Address

1500 CityWest Boulevard, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77042



**1.12 Applicant Certification and Signature—30 TAC 305.44**

*The applicant is the person or entity in whose name the registration would be issued. If the application is signed by an authorized representative for the applicant, the applicant must complete the delegation of signature authority.*

**A. Certification by Applicant or Authorized Signatory**

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name of applicant, or person authorized to sign: Ms. Johana Clark

Title of person signing: Deputy City Engineer of Houston Public Works

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 02/20/25

**Notarization**

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the said Johana E. Clark

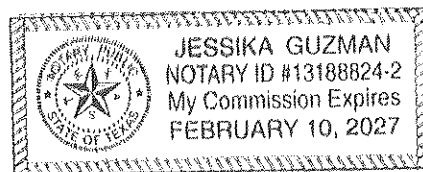
On this 20 day of February, 25.

My commission expires on the 10 day of February 27.

Notary Public in and for

Harris

County, Texas





<b>Attachment 1</b>	<b>Redlined Pages</b>
---------------------	-----------------------



Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application No. 40334  
Ruffino Road Landfills  
9610 & 9800 Ruffino Road, Houston, Harris County, Texas

## Cover Page & Table of Contents NOD4 Response

Prepared for:

City of Houston Public Works - Transportation and Drainage Operations  
611 Walker Street, Houston, Texas 77002

Prepared by:



TBPELS Registration No. F-3924

1500 CityWest Boulevard, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77042  
936-202-0746

Original April 2023

Revised June 2024, November 2024, February 2025

Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application  
Ruffino Road Landfills  
Houston, TX

## Table of Contents

Form TCEQ-20714	Correspondence Cover Sheet	
Cover Letter		
Application Cover Page and Table of Contents (this document)		
Form TCEQ-20876	Application for MSW Landfill Mining Registration	Pages i to iii Pages 1 to 37
Part I Supplement and Attachments	General Information	Page I-i Pages I-1 to I-3 Attachments I-1 to I-9
Part II Supplement and Attachments	Existing Conditions	Pages II-i to II-ii Pages II-1 to II-12 Attachments II-1.1 to II-9
Part III Supplement and Attachments	Site Development Plan	Page III-i Pages III-1 to III-14 Attachments III-1 to III-11
Part IV Supplement and Attachments	Site Operating Plan	Pages IV-i to IV-ii Pages IV-1 to IV-10
MSW Application Checklist		Pages Checklist 1 to Checklist 7





Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application No. 40334  
Ruffino Road Landfills  
Houston, Texas

Part II Supplement  
Existing Conditions

Prepared for:

City of Houston Public Works - Transportation and Drainage Operations  
611 Walker Street, Houston, Texas 77002

Prepared by:



TBPELS Registration No. F-3924

1500 CityWest Boulevard, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77042  
936-202-0746

April 2023

Revised June 2024, November 2024, February 2025

topsoil that is not always present, overlying primarily fine grained deposits represented predominantly by clays, silty clays and clayey silts. Unit II consists primarily of coarser grained strata, primarily fine sand or clayey sand generally encountered below a surficial clay. Units I and II are generally interbedded and some of the beds within Unit II are laterally discontinuous. Underlying Units I and II is a clay unit, which has been designated as Unit III.

#### 2.4.4 On-Site Soils

Subsurface soil conditions described in a 1980 Texas Department of Health (TDH) report show a combination of sand and clay with stiff clay below 15 to 25 feet. A plan of borings and the associated subsurface cross sections done by National Soil Services in February 1979 are presented in Attachments III-~~6-19~~ and III-~~6-210~~. TDH and post closure TCEQ reports indicate a depth of waste in trenches of about 12 feet with a clay cover thickness ranging from 6 inches to 4 feet.

### 2.5 Ground and Surface Water 30TAC330.61(k)

In accordance with 30 TAC §330.61(k), a general discussion of the groundwater and surface water conditions is presented in the following sections.

#### 2.5.1 Groundwater Conditions

The Chicot and Evangeline aquifers are the major hydrologic units utilized for groundwater supply in Harris County. They are usually grouped together as one unit known as the Gulf Coast Aquifer. These aquifers are composed of gravel, sand, silt, and clay of Pliocene, Pleistocene, and Holocene ages. Groundwater is produced from coarser-grained members (sands) of the aquifers (Gabrysch, R.K., 1980). Units of the Chicot aquifer comprise the uppermost aquifer in the facility area. In the facility area, the Chicot aquifer is approximately 400 feet thick. The transmissivity of the Chicot aquifer ranges from about 3,000 to about 50,000 square feet per day (Kasmarek and Strom, USGS, 2002), and the estimated regional flow rate is 60 feet per year to the southeast (Harris-Galveston Subsidence District). The average coefficient of permeability is approximately 500 gallons per day per square foot for the Chicot aquifer (Popkin, 1971). In the Houston area the storage coefficient for the Chicot aquifer ranges from 0.0004 to 0.1. The underlying Evangeline aquifer is comprised of the Goliad Formation and part of the Fleming Formation, and is underlain by the Burkeville confining unit. In the facility area, the Evangeline aquifer is approximately 1,000 feet thick. The transmissivity of the Evangeline ranges from 3,000 to 15,000 square feet per day (Kasmarek and Strom, USGS, 2002). The average coefficient of permeability is approximately 250 gallons per day per square foot for the Evangeline aquifer, and the estimated regional flow rate is 40 feet per year to the southeast (Popkin, 1971). In the Houston area, the storage coefficient of the Evangeline ranges from about 0.0005 to 0.1 where similar to the Chicot aquifer, the larger storativities are under water table conditions in the updip outcrop area while smaller storativities are in confined conditions.

~~Groundwater conditions and groundwater protection are described in the Part III Supplement, Section 3.3.C.1. Groundwater conditions at the Ruffino site were investigated by National Soil Services in February 1979. A plan of borings and the associated subsurface cross sections done by are presented in Attachments III-9 and III-10. Groundwater conditions and groundwater protection are described in the Part III Supplement, Section 3.3.C.1.~~

#### 2.5.2 Surface Water Features

The property is drained by surface sheet flow, shallow swales, and small earthen ditches to Channel D118-05-00, Ruffino Road, and Keegans Bayou. One small drainage ditch closely follows the boundary between



Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application No. 40334  
Ruffino Road Landfills  
Houston, Texas

Part III Supplement  
Site Development Plan

Prepared for:

City of Houston Public Works - Transportation and Drainage Operations  
611 Walker Street, Houston, Texas 77002

Prepared by:



TBPELS Registration No. F-3924  
1500 CityWest Boulevard, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77042  
936-202-0746

Original April 2023

Revised June 2024, November 2024, February 2025

Part III Supplement      Site Development Plan  
Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application  
Ruffino Road Landfills



TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>3.0</b>	<b>PART III – SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN .....</b>	<b>5</b>
3.1	General facility design 30TAC330.63 (B).....	5
3.2	Facility Surface Water Drainage Report Statement 30TAC330.63(c) .....	5
3.2.1	Drainage Design.....	5
3.2.2	Floodplain Considerations.....	6
3.3	Waste Management Unit Design 30TAC330 .....	6
3.3.A	Test Pit Evaluation Report .....	6
3.3.B	Process Descriptions .....	6
3.3.C	Design Criteria .....	6
3.3.C.1	Groundwater Protection .....	6
3.3.C.2	Excavation of Buried Waste.....	10
3.3.C.3	Detention of Waste at the Facility .....	14
3.3.C.4	Prevention of Nuisances .....	14
3.3.C.5	Control of Air Pollution .....	16
3.4	Sampling, Analysis and Reporting Requirements for Final Soil Product 30TAC330.611 & 30TAC330.613 .....	18
3.5	Final Soil Product Grades and Allowable Uses 30TAC330.615.....	20
3.6	Closure Plan.....	22
3.7	Buffer Zones and Easement Protection 30TAC330.543.....	22
3.8	Attachments to Part III of the Application.....	23
III-1	Test Pit Evaluation Report .....	23
III-2	Flow Diagram .....	23
III-3	Schematic View Drawing .....	23
III-4	Process Diagram – Processing Pad .....	23
III-4.1	Process Diagram – Excavation of Old Landfills .....	23
III-5	Liner Systems Design .....	23
III-6	Air Quality Authorization.....	23

III-7 Drainage Calculations .....	23
III-8 Pre-development Drainage Sub-Areas .....	23
III-9 Plan of Borings and Groundwater Contours .....	23
III-10 Geologic Cross Sections .....	23
III-11 Closure Plan .....	23
III-12 Detention Pond Preliminary Design .....	23
III-13 Liner Quality Control Plan .....	23
<b>3.0 PART III – SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN .....</b>	<b>4</b>
3.1 General facility design 30TAC330.63 (B) .....	4
3.2 Facility Surface Water Drainage Report Statement 30TAC330.63(c) .....	4
3.2.1 Drainage Design .....	4
3.2.2 Floodplain Considerations .....	5
3.3 Waste Management Unit Design 30TAC330 .....	5
3.3.A Test Pit Evaluation Report .....	5
3.3.B. Process Descriptions .....	5
3.3.C Design Criteria .....	5
3.3.C.1 Groundwater Protection .....	5
3.3.C.2 Excavation of Buried Waste .....	9
3.3.C.3 Detention of Waste at the Facility .....	13
3.3.C.4 Prevention of Nuisances .....	13
3.3.C.5 Control of Air Pollution .....	14
3.4 Sampling, Analysis and Reporting Requirements for Final Soil Product 30TAC330.611 & 30TAC330.613 .....	17
3.5 Final Soil Product Grades and Allowable Uses 30TAC330.615 .....	19
3.6 Closure Plan .....	21
3.7 Buffer Zones and Easement Protection 30TAC330.543 .....	21
3.8 Attachments to Part III of the Application .....	22
III-1 Test Pit Evaluation Report .....	22
III-2 Flow Diagram .....	22
III-3 Schematic View Drawing .....	22
III-4 Process Diagram – Processing Pad .....	22
III-4.1 Process Diagram – Excavation of Old Landfills .....	22
III-5 Liner Systems Design .....	22
III-6 Air Quality Authorization .....	22
III-7 Drainage Calculations .....	22
III-8 Pre-development Drainage Sub-Areas .....	22
III-9 Plan of Borings and Groundwater Contours .....	22
III-10 Geologic Cross Sections .....	22
III-11 Closure Plan .....	22
III-12 Detention Pond Preliminary Design .....	22
III-13 Liner Quality Control Plan .....	22



### 3.0 PART III – SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN

#### 3.1 General facility design 30TAC330.63 (B)

The general facility design is presented in the following attachments:

- II-2 Facility Layout Map
- III-2 Flow Diagram
- III-3 Excavation Schematic View
- III-4 Process Diagram

#### 3.2 Facility Surface Water Drainage Report Statement 30TAC330.63(c)

##### 3.2.1 Drainage Design

The facility was designed and constructed, and will be operated, to comply with the requirements of §330.303. The design of the facility will manage run-on and runoff during the peak discharge of a 25- year rainfall event and will prevent the off-site discharge of waste and soil, including, but not limited to, recyclable soil. Surface water drainage in and around the facility will be controlled to minimize surface water running onto, into, and from excavation, soil separation, and material loading areas.

Drainage calculations and findings are presented in Attachment III-7 (Drainage Calculations and Pre-development Drainage Sub-Areas) for the following parameters:

- Design precipitation depth for the 25-year, 24-hour storm event (updated from the NOAA 14 website on 11/20/24)
- Time of concentration
- Rainfall intensity
- Excavation bottom slope is discussed in Attachment III-7
- Measurements of six drainage sub-areas onsite
- For each sub-area and the design storm:
  - Peak flows
  - Runoff volume
  - Drainage velocity

Post-development drainage parameters were not calculated because excavations to remove waste will detain stormwater and be pumped as necessary by the excavation contractor. Earthen berms will be necessary to:

1. Contain water in the bottom of excavations that has been in contact with waste (contaminated water) for proper collection, storage, and disposal (Attachment III-4.1)
2. Divert stormwater away from excavations
3. Divert stormwater away from and contain contaminated water on the Processing Pad (berm plan view and cross section shown on Attachment III-4, Process Diagram).
4. Diversion and containment berms will be constructed from compacted clay and protected from erosion. Berms will be installed around excavations as needed to divert water. As shown on Attachment III-4, the Processing Pad will have a complete perimeter berm.

Required berm heights for the Processing Pad and various configurations of excavation upslope runoff areas and waste excavation geometries are presented in Attachment III-7, Drainage

---

---

Calculations.

### 3.2.2 Floodplain Considerations

The 100-year floodplain, Zone AE, is shown on the Harris County Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) Panel No. 48201C0845M dated May 2, 2019 (Attachment II-6) the Metes and Bounds drawing (Attachment I-8), Attachment II-2 (Facility Layout Map), and Attachment III-3 (Schematic View Drawing). The 100-year floodplain along Keegan's Bayou may extend into areas proposed for landfill mining. However, we propose to remove waste from these areas rather than place waste in the floodplain. During the landfill mining project, exposed waste will be protected from washout, contact water will be minimized, and contaminated water will be contained and disposed of in the sanitary sewer.

City of Houston - The Floodplain Management Office is responsible for permitting all construction activity within the City of Houston's Special Flood Hazard Area in accordance with the provisions of the City of Houston's floodplain ordinance and regulations set by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). The Office issues floodplain development permits for any construction activity in the 500-year floodplain, 100-year floodplain, and floodway. Therefore, the applicant will apply for and obtain a floodplain development permit before starting the excavation, if the COH determines that such permit is required.

TCEQ MSW Regulations (30 TAC 330.547), Locations Restrictions, Floodplains state that MSW units located in the 100-year floodplain "shall not restrict the flow of the 100-year flood, reduce the temporary water storage capacity of the floodplain, or result in washout of solid waste so as to pose a hazard to human health and the environment." The proposed landfill mining project will meet these requirements. The northern ends of excavations intersect the floodplain and washout of waste will be prevented because excavations will be protected by berms along the north side of excavations preventing flood water from entering them.

TCEQ Dam and Reservoir Regulations (30 TAC 299.1) – These regulations do not apply because the berms planned for the landfill mining project do not meet the dam height or storage capacity limits.

Exposed waste in excavations and stockpiled waste materials will be covered at the end of each day with soil, plastic sheets, or spray-on cover and protected from flooding by berms. The ultimate purpose of the site will be stormwater detention which will mitigate future flooding along Keegans Bayou.

## 3.3 Waste Management Unit Design 30TAC330

### 3.3.A Test Pit Evaluation Report

The Test Pit Evaluation Report is presented in Attachment III-1.

### 3.3.B. Process Descriptions

Please see Part IV Supplement, Site Operating Plan, Section 4.0, Mining Operation Plan.

### 3.3.C Design Criteria

#### 3.3.C.1 Groundwater Protection

The Processing Pad will be lined according to 330.63(d)(7)(C) and 330.609. The Processing Pad location is shown on Attachments II-2 and III-3. Processing Pad layout and liner details are shown on Attachment III-4 and the Liner Quality Control Plan is presented in Attachment III-13.

Regarding the existence of liners in the old, closed landfills, records from the West University and Bellaire Landfills indicate that clay liners (compacted or in-situ) were present to protect groundwater. The presence

---

and top elevations of clay liners (or protective cover) was confirmed by our field investigation borings. The excavations that we propose for removing wastes from the landfills will not extend below the surface of the clay liners, or surface of protective cover if present. All waste materials will be removed and care will be taken to prevent damage to clay liners (whether constructed or in-situ) and protective cover, if present, so that the bottom of the finished excavation will be clean soil. Evaluation of existing clay liners (excavation bottoms) for contamination before the excavation is made deeper for the detention pond is described in Supplement IV, General Requirements.

To comply with the requirements of 30 TAC 330.337(b)(1), this section presents a ballast calculation to confirm that sufficient weight of soil will remain in place above a deep confined groundwater layer to prevent uplift of the excavation bottom.

Our review of TCEQ Region 12 records produced reports for the West University Landfill site by National Soil Services, Inc. in April 1979 and Fugro Engineers, Inc. Groundwater Characterization Study dated December 1993. The Fugro report measured groundwater levels in six piezometers on 5/21/93, 6/4/93, 6/27/93, and 8/25/93 and state in their Conclusions that "The seasonal high groundwater elevation was observed on June 27, 1993. Part III Supplement Figure III-6.19 shows groundwater contours from June 27, 1993, groundwater monitoring wells, and landfill gas probes around the West University, along with cross section locations. Soil cross sections are shown on Figure III-6.210.

The Fugro report summarizes soil and groundwater conditions at the site as follows:

The subsurface soils generally consist of clayey materials withing the upper 20 feet explored. However, there is a consistent sandy materials (Sediment III) present beneath the site that slopes from the south to the north toward the bayou. Even though this sand layer is evident at the northeast corner of the site at the bayou, this is a segment across the northern portion of the site where Sediment III does not appear. In its absence, stiff clay is present.

Based on the comprehensive groundwater evaluation data set developed during this investigation, the entire period of July through August was consistently low, with the lowest average groundwater elevation occurring during August 1993. The seasonal high groundwater elevation was observed on June 27, 1993. The seasonal variations are generally consistent with the normal precipitation pattern, since the groundwater elevation low occurs at the end of the dry summer period, and the high occurs during the wet spring season.

Because we are using groundwater elevation data from 1993, we considered the effect that subsidence of the ground surface between 1993 and 2024 may have on groundwater levels used in our uplift calculations. According to the report GPS Observations (1993-2019) and Recent Land Subsidence in the Greater Houston Area by the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District and University of Houston, the subsidence at Monitoring Station PA41 (southwest Houston) between 1993 and 2019 was 9.07 cm and between 2019 and 2024 (using their average subsidence rate of 0.63 cm/year) was 3.78 cm for a total between 1993 and 2024 of 12.85 cm = 5.06 inches. On the basis of this data, we increased groundwater levels (piezometric surfaces) used in our Uplift Calculations by 0.5 feet (6 inches). Uplift calculations are presented in Part III Supplement Attachment III-13, Section 6.2.

Thin sand and silty sand layers appear to be present between elevations 55 feet and 63 feet for the south half of the West University Landfill Area. Based on reported groundwater levels, these are confined water-

bearing layers that are in the elevation range of the clay liners (our borings encountered clay liners at an average elevation of 59.6 feet). We presume that groundwater from these shallow sand layers was controlled by channels, sumps, and pumps during excavation for landfill development.

The shallow sand layer is not present in borings to the north, but a deep silty sand layer is present in some northern borings. The deep silty sand is also a confined water-bearing layer.

**Uplift Calculations** - To address the requirements of 30 TAC 330.337(b)(1), we calculated uplift of the old landfill clay liners at ~~four~~ five locations because of removal of ~~overlying buried~~ waste (~~ballast~~) during excavation. Demonstration that the Liner will not Undergo Uplift, Dewatering, and Ballast are discussed in Part III Supplement Attachment III-13 Sections 6.2, 6.4, and 6.5 respectively. Uplift calculations are not required for the Processing Pad liner because it will be at existing ground surface or above.

~~Example Liner Uplift Calculations for the West University Landfill, North End, using the silty sand layer depth and piezometric surface measured in Piezometer P 4 on June 27, 1993.~~

~~Uplift Calculation Assumptions:~~

~~Top of clay liner (and bottom of excavation to remove waste) ————— Elevation 59.6 ft~~

~~Top of silty sand layer (P 4) ————— Elevation 49.0 ft~~

~~Piezometric surface measured in P 4 on 6/27/93 ————— Elevation 63.8 ft~~

~~Density of in situ clay ————— 110 lbs/ft<sup>3</sup>~~

~~Uplift Calculation~~

~~Hydrostatic pressure at top of silty sand layer = (63.8 — 49) x (62.4 lbs/ft<sup>3</sup>) = 924 lbs/ft<sup>2</sup>~~

~~Resisting pressure from clay between top of liner and top of silty sand layer = (59.6 — 49) x (110 lbs/ft<sup>3</sup>) = 1,166 lbs/ft<sup>2</sup>~~

~~Factor of safety against uplift = 1,166 / 924 = 1.26~~

~~Therefore, the weight of the clay liner plus natural clay above the confined silty sand layer offsets the unbalanced hydrostatic force by a factor of safety of 1.2~~

Part III Supplement  
Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application  
Ruffino Road Landfills

Uplift Calculations										
	Clay Layer Elevation Range, Ft	Sand Layer Elevation Range, Ft	Top of Clay Liner Elevation, Ft	Top of Silty Sand or Sand Layer Elevation, Ft	Piezometer used for Stratigraphy & Groundwater Elevation	Piezometric Surface (6/27/93)	Hydrostatic Pressure at Top of Silty Sand or Sand Layer, lbs/sq ft	Resisting Pressure from Clay Between Top of Liner & Top of Silty Sand Layer, lbs/sq ft	Factor of Safety	Construction Comments
West University Landfill - North End	71 to 49	49 to 47	59.6	49.0	P-4	63.8	924	1,166	1.3	Factor of Safety against uplift is over 1.2 when excavating to the liner.
West University Landfill - Center	72 to 60	60 to 56	55.0	60.0	P-5	69.9	618	NA. Clay liner is below silty sand layer.	NA. Clay liner is below silty sand layer.	The silty sand layer is above the clay liner and historic information indicates clay between the liner and at least Elevation 35. Groundwater from the silty sand layer will be controlled in landfill mining excavations by toe drains, sumps, and pumps.
West University Landfill - South End	75 to 63	63 to 58	61.0	63.0	P-6	72.0	634	NA. Clay liner is below silty sand layer.	NA. Clay liner is below silty sand layer.	The silty sand layer is above the clay liner and historic information indicates clay between the liner and at least Elevation 35. Groundwater from the silty sand layer will be controlled in landfill mining excavations by toe drains, sumps, and pumps.
Bellaire Landfill - North End <sup>1</sup>	71 to 49	49 to 47	57.0	49.0	P-3	68.8	1,236	880	0.7	Factor of Safety against liner uplift is less than 1.2. Hydrostatic pressure in the sand layer will be reduced with toe drains in the landfill mining excavation. The uplift Factor of Safety will be 1.2 when the piezometric surface is at Elevation 61 ft.
Bellaire Landfill - South End <sup>1</sup>	75 to 63	63 to 58	57.0	63.0	P-1	72.7	605	NA. Clay liner is below silty sand layer.	NA. Clay liner is below silty sand layer.	The silty sand layer is above the clay liner and historic information indicates clay between the liner and at least Elevation 35. Groundwater from the silty sand layer will be controlled in landfill mining excavations by toe drains, sumps, and pumps.
<b>Notes:</b>										
1. Native soil subsurface information was not available for the Bellaire Landfill so the West University conditions were assumed for the north and south ends										
Clay unit weight, lbs/cu. Ft.			110							
Water unit weight, lbs/cu. Ft.			62.4							

- ~~West University North End — Excavation to the liner is acceptable because the factor of safety against uplift is over 1.2.~~
- ~~West University Center, West University South, and Bellaire South — The silty sand layer is above the clay liner and the Fugro Report from 1997 indicates that clay is present between the liner and at least Elevation 35. Groundwater from the silty sand layer will be controlled in the landfill mining excavation by toe drains, sumps, and pumps.~~  
~~Bellaire North End — Factor of Safety against liner uplift is less than 1.2. Hydrostatic pressure in the sand layer will be reduced with toe drains in the landfill mining excavation. The uplift Factor of Safety will be 1.2 when the piezometric surface is at Elevation 61 ft.~~

#### Dewatering —

~~Dewatering is discussed in Part III Supplement Attachment III-13 (LQCP) Section 6.4. Because of the hydrostatic pressure in the silty sand layer (Sediment III), groundwater may seep into the landfill mining excavation. To prevent excavation slope instability, bottom uplift, and to provide a firm base for construction equipment operations, the owner/operator will control groundwater with interceptor trenches at the toe of slopes. Fugro's Groundwater Characterization Report indicates that the silty sand layer is not present under the northern half of the site, so toe drains may not be necessary there. Preliminary toe drain design assumptions and calculations follow:~~

~~Toe drain total length (each segment) 1,000 feet~~  
~~Trench cross section dimensions 2 feet x 2 feet (containing Perforated Pipe and Clean Gravel)~~  
~~Flow Estimate (Darcy's Equation)~~  
 ~~$Q = kiA$~~   
 ~~$k = 0.0016 \text{ cm/sec} = 0.0031 \text{ ft/min}$  (highest slug test k from Fugro Report, 1997)~~  
 ~~$i = 1/5 = 0.2 \text{ ft/ft}$~~   
 ~~$A = 2 \text{ ft}^2 \text{ per foot of trench}$~~   
 ~~$Q = 0.009 \text{ gallons / minute / foot of trench} = 9 \text{ gpm for 1,000 feet of pipe.}$~~   
~~Using Hazen Williams equation for gravity flow: PVC Pipe diameter = 2 inches, length 1,000 ft, drop = 1 ft, Velocity = 0.64 ft/sec, Discharge = 6.27 gallons/minute < 9 gpm.~~  
~~Therefore, For a factor of safety of 2, use 4 inch diameter PVC pipe.~~

Clay berms will be used in excavations to separate clean groundwater and surface water from contaminated water.

~~Ballast Uplift and ballast~~ calculations are presented in Attachment III-13 Liner Quality Control Plan, Sections 6.2 and 6.5. ~~The calculations estimate the thickness of waste in place to prevent uplift caused by hydrostatic pressure in the silty sand layer (Sediment III).~~

### 3.3.C.2 Excavation of Buried Waste

See Part IV Supplement, Section 4.0, Mining Operation Plan, and the following:

#### Waste Volumes and Classification

Jones - Carter calculated the volume of waste (including daily, intermediate, and final cover soils) using the LIDAR topographic map from 2018 and our estimates of bottom of waste elevations (top of clay liner) described below.

Based on plans discovered during our document search and borings conducted during our field investigation, our estimate of average liner (base of waste) elevation is 57 feet MSL for the Bellaire Landfill and 60 feet MSL for the West University Landfill.

Waste volume calculations are presented below:

Bellaire Volume to Excavate Below Grade (el 70 to 57), cubic yards	Bellaire Volume to Excavate Above Grade (el 70), cubic yards	West U Volume to Excavate Below Grade (el 70 to 60), cubic yards	West U Volume to Excavate Above Grade (el 70), cubic yards	Total Volume to Excavate, cubic yards
627,370	524,555	698,930	523,807	2,374,662

Samples of excavated solid materials were collected, preserved, and shipped to a laboratory qualified to test contaminated materials and to determine concentrations of various compounds necessary to classify the wastes. Samples were tested for the following parameters: 40 CFR 261.24 Table 1 Contaminants for the Toxicity Characteristic (plus TCLP antimony, beryllium, nickel), Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons, total sulfates and cyanides, reactive sulfates and cyanides, pH, PAH, herbicides, pesticides, dioxins, furans, PCBs, and asbestos.

According to the TCEQ MSW Permits Section, the waste excavated from these closed landfills will be classified as Municipal Solid Waste, which is acceptable at any Type I Landfill (eg. Republic Services Blue Ridge Landfill). Based on our experience, excavated waste is sometimes classified as Class II Industrial Solid Waste, which is also acceptable for disposal at Type I MSW Landfills.

If possible, it will be advantageous to classify qualifying excavated material as construction and demolition debris because there are three Type IV (C&D) landfills within 12 miles of Ruffino Road.

#### Excavation and Hauling

Excavation of waste and soil should begin along the east side of the site so that a berm can be constructed between the excavation and residential neighborhood to reduce potential nuisances and screen the activity from view. Considering the general slope of the proposed detention pond base, excavating from east to west will also promote stormwater drainage toward the west. Large excavators (eg. CAT 330) will excavate materials and either load end-dump trucks or scalping screens designed to separate soil from waste (eg. Powerscreen Warrior 2400). Excavators can be fitted with a pulverizer to break up large pieces of concrete.

It is anticipated that excavation will occur in one closed landfill section at a time. Side slopes of exposed waste will be kept to a minimum and slope angles will be no steeper than 34 degrees (1V on 1.5H). Assuming a 1V on 2H sideslope (26 degrees) average excavation depth of 22 feet, and horizontal slope length of 300 feet, the exposed waste excavation face will be 15,000 square feet. In the event that two excavations are occurring simultaneously, and the dimensions of each is the same as above, the potential exposed waste excavation faces could total 30,000 square feet (0.69 acres). The rate of excavation is estimated below under Schedule.

Separate material stockpiles will be built and shaped by large rubber-tire loaders (eg CAT 950) which can also load end dump trucks. The loader bucket can be used to segregate the waste, soil, and C&D materials, and laborers can assist in the removal of waste materials such as wood and vegetation from material stockpiles. Roll off boxes will be provided to store recyclable wastes such as tires.

Wastes can be transported to disposal facilities in tarped, end-dump trucks or by transfer trailers from the Ruffino Hills Transfer Station if that is a feasible option. Soils can be transported to disposal sites or other locations for beneficial use in tarped end-dump trucks. Broken concrete can be transported to concrete recycling facilities in end-dump trucks.

#### Disposal of Waste and Soil - Landfills, Transfer Stations, and Recycling Facilities

HGAC provides maps and lists of active landfills and transfer stations in the Houston area. Disposal and recycling facilities within 15 miles of the Ruffino Road site are presented in the table below.

Landfill or Transfer Station	Distance from 9610 Ruffino	Hours of Operation
------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------



Road (road miles)		
Ruffino Hills Transfer Station (Type V - MSW) 9720 Ruffino Rd, Houston (MSW, Class 2 and 3 non-hazardous industrial waste)	0	M-F 3am-5pm Sat 7am-12pm Sun Closed
Republic Services Blue Ridge Landfill (Type I – MSW) 2200 FM 521 Rd, Fresno (MSW, Class 1, 2, and 3 non-hazardous industrial waste, special waste, C&D)	14	M-F 4am-5pm Sat 530am-12pm Sun Closed
Sprint Fort Bend County Landfill (Type IV – C&D) 16007 W Belfort Ave, Sugarland (C&D waste)	8	M-F 7am-5pm Sat 7am-1pm Sun Closed
Lone Star Landfill (Type IV – C&D) 4107 S Sam Houston Pkwy, Houston (C&D waste)	10	M-F 6am-530pm Sat 6am-3pm Sun Closed
Casco Landfill (Type IV – C&D) 14001 Hooper Road, Houston (C&D waste)	12	M-Sat 7am-445pm Sun Closed
Concrete Recycling		
Southern Crushed Concrete (Recycling) 5001 Gasmer Rd, Houston	8	M-F 630am-5pm Sat 630am-12pm Sun Closed
Cherry Crushed Concrete (Recycling) 616 FM 521 Rd, Fresno	11	M-F 7am-5pm Sat 7am-12pm Sun Closed

### Description of Alternatives

#### 1. Direct Haul All Excavated Material to a Type I (MSW) Landfill

All materials would be excavated, loaded into end-dump trucks, and hauled to a Type I Landfill permitted to accept MSW, C&D, soil, and non-hazardous industrial wastes. No effort would be made to separate or recycle any material.

The most cost-effective way to dispose of all unsegregated material at a Type I landfill is to haul it to the Republic Services Blue Ridge Landfill which has agreed to accept MSW, C&D, and soil (contaminated and clean).

#### 2. Separation of MSW, C&D, and Soil (Type I and Type IV Landfills)



---

Waste materials would be separated into MSW, construction and demolition debris (eg. Brush, clean soil, concrete, asphalt, inert construction materials) and soil. MSW would be disposed of at the Blue Ridge Landfill. C&D and soil would be trucked to a Type IV Landfill (eg. Sprint Fort Bend County Landfill, Lone Star Landfill, Casco Landfill).

The material separation process will involve:

- C&D will be visually identified by onsite technicians or equipment operators and separated by the excavator
- The excavator will load trucks with excavated materials with enough soil to justify processing for transport to the Processing Pad where equipment such as a Powerscreen Warrior 2400 will separate soil from waste materials
- The separating equipment includes conveyor belts that will produce stockpiles of waste and soil
- Rubber tired loaders will load waste materials from stockpiles into end-dump trucks for transport to disposal sites
- Loaders will move soil from the end of conveyors to designated locations for sample collection, storage while awaiting lab reports, and ultimately load the soil into end-dumps for transport to disposal or beneficial use sites

### 3. Separation of MSW, C&D, and Soil (Ruffino Road Transfer Station and Type IV Landfills)

Waste materials would be separated into MSW, construction and demolition debris, and soil. MSW would be disposed of at the Ruffino Hills Transfer Station. C&D and soil would be trucked to a Type IV Landfill. The material separation process will be identical to that described in Alternative 2, except that MSW will be moved via onsite dump trucks to the Ruffino Hills Transfer Station for disposal.

### 4. Separation of MSW, C&D, and Soil (Ruffino Hills Transfer Station, Type IV landfills, and Clean Soil to Beneficial Use Projects respectively)

Waste materials would be separated into MSW, construction and demolition debris, and soil. Wastes will be disposed of at the facility with the lowest combined transport and disposal costs. Clean soil will be transported to construction projects or other projects requiring clean soil for no or minimal disposal cost. The material separation process will be identical to that described in Alternative 2, except that MSW will be moved via onsite dump truck to the Ruffino Hills Transfer station for disposal and clean soil (Grades 1 and 2) will be transported to beneficial use sites (eg. Structural fill for construction).

## Project Schedule

Our current estimate of project duration is two years and includes these assumptions:

- Excavation Rate:
  - Production of Each Excavator: CAT 330, 2.3 cy bucket, cycle time 30 sec = 270 bank cy/hour
  - Assume 20 percent volume increase (fluff) from in-place to excavated material
  - Two CAT 330 = 4,320 bank cy = 5,184 loose cy per day
  - Assume, 6 days/wk, 8 hrs/day, 0.5 weather days/week

Project duration can be adjusted based on several variables, including:

- Number and size of excavators and loaders
  - Number and size of soil scalping machines
  - Efficiency of the excavation design, stockpiling process, temporary road layout, and operating methods
-

- 
- Number and size of end-dump trucks hauling from the project, possibly limited by:
    - Type IX Registration Conditions
    - Local traffic restrictions
    - Availability of trucks
  - Distance to disposal or beneficial use sites and turnaround time at disposal sites
  - The number of disposal sites used simultaneously

#### 3.3.C.3 Detention of Waste at the Facility

See Part IV Supplement, Section 4.0, Mining Operation Plan.

#### 3.3.C.4 Prevention of Nuisances

The following environmental issues associated with the Landfill Mining project should be anticipated and will be planned for:

- Odors
- Dust
- Noise
- Stormwater
- Aesthetics
- Ground vibration
- Vectors
- Traffic

#### Processing Pad Cleaning

The processing pad and equipment contained therein will be designed for regular cleaning for safe operation, odor reduction, and prevention of vectors. The Processing Pad will be approximately 400 feet by 500 feet and will be used for waste processing, holding, and storage. Equipment will be cleaned by manual removal of debris and pressure washing. Wash water may be contained at each unit by plastic dikes or may flow over the surface to a sump for removal and disposal. The surface of the Processing Pad will be scraped with an equipment blade as needed to remove debris.

All working surfaces that come in contact with wastes shall be washed down on a weekly basis at the completion of processing. Wash waters shall not be allowed to accumulate on site without proper treatment to prevent the creation of odors or an attraction to vectors. All wash waters shall be collected and disposed of in an authorized manner (see Part IV Supplement Sections 4.0 and 4.5).

#### Odors

An Odor Management Plan is presented Supplement IV, Section 4.10. Landfill gas was not detected during drilling and sampling at either landfill by personnel or the GEM-2000 Landfill Gas Monitor. Because these landfills closed more than 30 years ago, the organic fraction of waste has probably decomposed and no longer produces methane or carbon dioxide.

Odor monitoring will be conducted at all waste excavations and at the Processing Area (south of the West University Landfill) throughout the duration of the landfill mining project.

#### Dust Control

---

Excess dust can generally be controlled through the application of moisture on surfaces such as haul roads, stockpiles, and material loading into either the transport trucks or the soil separator. Water misters will be provided for soil separation equipment at the Processing Area.

#### Noise Control

Land use around the project site is a combination of residential, commercial, industrial, and undeveloped. Equipment that generates periodic high impact noise should not be used during the landfill mining project. For example, concrete size reduction should be attained using an excavator with a pulverizer rather than an impact hammer.

Noise generation can be minimized by implementation of control measures typically used at construction sites. For this project, the excavation and loading operation can be conducted from east to west and a berm can be placed along the east side to reduce noise and dust and screen the operation from view.

Working hours should be limited to those established by the TCEQ.

#### Storm Water Control

The details of stormwater control and management will be described in the TPDES Stormwater Discharge Permit that the applicant certifies will be obtained before operations begin and complied with by the landfill mining project operators. Site drainage will be directed away from the excavation working face toward settling basins and sumps to remove particulate matter prior to discharge from the site. Diversion berms should prevent stormwater from flowing onto exposed waste. For the Processing Area, stormwater that has come into contact with waste materials will be contained and transported to the City of Houston sewer or offsite for disposal (see Part IV Supplement Sections 4.0 and 4.5).

#### Ground Vibration

For a site this size, vibration from excavators, loaders, and end-dump trucks is not expected to impact neighboring properties. To minimize vibrations from concrete crushing operations, an excavator with a pulverizer, instead of hammer type equipment will be used to reduce large pieces of concrete.

#### Vectors (Disease Carrying Animals)

Rodents and coyotes have been seen on the Ruffino property, so we should expect that some animals will be displaced by the waste relocation operation. If vectors are discovered when material removal operations are underway, a professional exterminator will be hired to set traps or bait to minimize the possible offsite migration of vectors.

#### Traffic

Large truck traffic is common on Ruffino Road and the immediate area because of the Ruffino Road Transfer Station. A traffic study has been prepared as part of this Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application. The study indicates anticipated daily numbers and types of trucks generated by the waste relocation project, site ingress and egress areas, routes to disposal and other facilities, and concludes that truck traffic generated by the landfill mining project will not have a significant effect on traffic in the site vicinity.

#### Aesthetics Enhancement

The site presently has large trees and brush around the entire perimeter. It will be aesthetically beneficial to retain as much of this vegetation as possible. Additionally, a vegetated earthen berm can be placed along the east side to visually screen the site from the residential neighborhood.

---

---

The site operator will provide a daily program of dirt, mud, and litter removal from Ruffino Road and nearby streets used by trucks hauling materials from the site.

#### 3.3.C.5 Control of Air Pollution

Ventilation will be provided in accordance with the current TCEQ MSW Air Permitting rules and regulations applicable to municipal solid waste facilities. Excessive dust and particulates that occur in excavations or the Processing Area will be controlled using water sprays, mist systems, or similar methods.

A minimum 50-foot buffer will be provided between excavations and Processing Area and site boundaries to prevent nuisance odors from leaving the boundary of the facility.

If, at any time, nuisance odors are found to be passing the facility boundary, The landfill mining project manager will initiate the mobilization and operation of odor control equipment. The facility may be required to suspend operations until the nuisance has been properly abated.

All air pollution emission capture and abatement equipment, such as a misting system, or equivalent technology will be properly maintained and operated, as required, during facility operation. Cleaning and maintaining of the abatement equipment will be performed as recommended by the manufacturer.

Landfill mining project management will ensure that the operation of the facility does not violate any applicable requirements of the approved state implementation plan developed under the Federal Clean Air Act, Section 110, as amended, and TAC 330.IS(d), which prohibits the burning of waste

The Landfill Mining Project qualifies for a TCEQ Standard Air Permit. The following application documents have been submitted to the TCEQ Air Permits Section with our request for a preliminary review:

- Standard Permit Certification for MSW Landfills TCEQ Form 20296
- Standard Permit Checklist TCEQ Form 20304
- Standard Permit Checklist Attachment with Project Description and Certification Requirements
- LandGEM Landfill Gas Emissions Model, Version 3.03
- NMOC and VOC Emissions Conversion to lbs/hour and tons/year

The following information was presented in support of the Standard Air Permit Checklist submitted to the TCEQ Air Permits Division:

#### 30 TAC §330.985 Certification Requirements

Section (c) - Is the certification for the air emissions from the site based on the maximum capacity of the landfill for a certification period of 10 years or longer and based on EPA landfill LandGEM modeling, AP-42 methods, or other modeling approved by the USEPA with maximum capacity and modeling results based on the last year of the certification period?

Response: 30 TAC Chapter 330, Subchapter N: Landfill Mining states: (1) Any landfill mining process operation that has existing authority under the Texas Clean Air Act does not have to meet the air quality criteria of this subchapter. In accordance with the Texas Health and Safety Code, Texas Clean Air Act, §382.051, any new landfill mining operation that meets all of the applicable requirements of this subchapter is entitled to an air quality standard permit authorization under this subchapter in lieu of the requirement to obtain an air quality permit under Chapter 116 of this title (relating to Control of Air Pollution by Permits for New Construction or Modification).

---

---

30 TAC § 330.987 Certification Requirements

Section (2) - sufficient information to demonstrate that the project and or site will comply with all applicable conditions of this subchapter:

Response: (b) Air quality standard permit. Landfill mining operations required to obtain authorization under §330.9 of this title (relating to Registration Required) that meet the following requirements are entitled to an air quality standard permit.

The City of Houston (applicant) agrees to comply with all following Standard Air Permit Conditions during the entire duration of the Ruffino Road Landfill Mining Project.

(1) All permanent on-site roads shall be watered, treated with dust-suppressant chemicals, or paved and cleaned as necessary to achieve maximum control of dust emissions. Vehicular speeds on non-paved roads shall not exceed ten miles per hour. Leachate and gas condensate are prohibited from use as dust-suppressant.

(2) Prior to processing any material with a high odor potential, the operator shall ensure that there are means to prevent nuisance odors from leaving the facility boundaries.

(3) All material shall be conveyed mechanically, or if conveyed pneumatically, the conveying air shall be vented to the atmosphere through a fabric filter(s) having a maximum filtering velocity of 4.0 feet/minute with mechanical cleaning or 7.0 feet/minute with air cleaning.

(4) Except for initial start-up and shut-down, all processing equipment not enclosed inside a building shall be equipped with low-velocity fog nozzles spaced to create a continuous fog curtain or the operator shall have portable watering equipment available during the processing operation. These controls shall be utilized as necessary for maximum control of dust when loading vehicles and stockpiling recyclable material, reusable soil, or waste material. Excavation equipment is not considered as processing equipment. Leachate from process water is prohibited from use as dust-suppressant.

(5) All conveyors that off-load materials from processing equipment at a point that is not enclosed inside a building shall have available a water or mechanical dust suppression system. These controls shall be utilized as necessary for maximum control of dust when stockpiling material.

(6) All activities that could result in increased odor emissions shall be conducted in a manner that does not create nuisance conditions or shall only be conducted inside a building maintained under negative pressure and controlled with a chemical oxidation scrubbing system or bio filter system.

(7) Excavated waste material transported from the landfill mining site shall be transported in covered trucks to minimize the loss of material.

Section (3) - a description of any equipment and related processes:

Response: The landfill mining project will include excavation of waste from the closed Bellaire and West University Landfills, screening of some excavated material to separate soil from waste, stockpiling excavated material, soil, and waste, loading of materials into dump trucks, and transport of materials to offsite recycling or disposal facilities. Liquids encountered in excavations will be stored, tested, and transported offsite for disposal.

Typical equipment will include the following:

- Track excavators
  - Soil screening machines (eg. Trommel) with associated conveyor belts
  - Runner tire loaders
-

- 
- Bull dozers
  - Dump trucks
  - Water trucks
  - Diesel Fuel tanks
  - Contaminated water tanks (eg. Leachate)

At the direction of the TCEQ Air Permits Division, our final Standard Air Permit Application will be submitted following issuance of the Type IX Landfill Mining Registration. The landfill mining project will not begin until the appropriate air authorization has been issued by the TCEQ.

#### Odor Management

The landfill mining operations shall follow the guidelines presented in the Odor Management Plan of the Landfill Site Operating Plan. Additionally, all processing activities that could result in increased odor emissions shall comply with current rules, manage odor emissions on-site using best management practices, and be conducted in a manner that does not create nuisance conditions.

#### Dust Suppression

The landfill mining operations shall follow the requirements on Part IV Supplement, Section 4.10.3, Dust Suppression. Additional guidelines shall be implemented as follows:

All mined material shall be conveyed mechanically to the processing area in such a manner to minimize fugitive dust.

Except for start-up and shut-down, all processing equipment not enclosed inside a building shall be equipped with low-velocity fog nozzles, spaced to create a continuous fog curtain. Alternatively, the City shall have portable watering equipment available during the processing operation. These controls shall be utilized as necessary for maximum control of dust when loading vehicles and stockpiling reusable soil or waste material. Excavation equipment is not considered processing equipment. Leachate will not be used as dust-suppressant.

All conveyors that off-load materials from processing equipment will have available a watering or mechanical dust suppression system. These controls shall be utilized as necessary for maximum control of dust when stockpiling material.

### **3.4 Sampling, Analysis and Reporting Requirements for Final Soil Product 30TAC330.611 & 30TAC330.613**

#### Analytical methods

The landfill mining project will use the following analytical methods to characterize their final product:

Chemical and physical analysis shall utilize:

- (A) "Test Methods for the Evaluation of Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods" (SW-846); or
- (B) "Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes" (EPA-600).

Analysis of pathogens shall utilize "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater" (Water Pollution Control Federation, 1995).

Analysis for salinity and pH shall utilize North Central Regional (NCR) Method 14 for Saturated Media Extract Method contained in "Recommended Test Procedure for Greenhouse Growth Media" NCR Publication Number 221 (Revised), Recommended Chemical Soil Test Procedures, Bulletin Number 49 (Revised), October 1988, pages 34-37.

---



---

Analysis of total, fixed, and volatile solids shall utilize Method 2540 G (Total, Fixed, and Volatile Solids in Solid and Semi-solid Samples) as described in "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater" (Water Pollution Control Federation, 1995).

Sample collection. Sample collection, preservation, and analysis shall assure valid and representative results in accordance with 30 TAC 25.9.

Documentation

The applicant shall record and maintain all the following information regarding their activities of operation for three years after the final product is shipped off-site or upon facility closure:

- batch numbers identifying the final product sampling batch
- quantities, types, and sources of materials processed and the dates processed
- quantity and final product grade assigned described in §330.615 of this title (relating to Final Soil Product Grades and Allowable Uses)
- date of sampling
- analytical data used to characterize the final product, including laboratory quality assurance/quality control data

The following records shall be maintained on-site until facility closure

- sampling plan and procedures
- training and certification records of staff
- final soil product test results

Records shall be available for inspection by executive director representatives during normal business hours.

Sampling frequencies. All final soil product must be sampled and assigned a final product grade set forth in 30 TAC 330.615 at a minimum rate of one sample for every 5,000 cubic yard batch of final soil product or annually, whichever is more frequent. Each sample will be a composite of nine grab samples collected as described below.

Sampling requirements. The operator shall utilize the protocol specified in 30 TAC 25.9 of this chapter.

- Sampling from stockpiles. One-third of the grab samples shall be taken from the base of the stockpile (at least 12 inches into the pile at ground level), one-third from the exposed surface, and one-third from a depth of two feet from the exposed surface of the stockpile.
- Sampling from conveyors. Sampling times shall be selected randomly at frequencies that provide the same number of subsamples per volume of mined soil product as is required in subsection (d) of this section.
  - If samples are taken from a conveyor belt, the belt shall be stopped at that time. Sampling shall be done along the entire width and depth of the belt.

- 
- If samples are taken as the material falls from the end of a conveyor, the conveyor does not need to be stopped. Free-falling samples need to be taken to minimize the bias created as larger particles segregate or heavier particles sink to the bottom as the belt moves. To minimize sampling bias, the sample container shall be moved in the shape of a "D" under the falling product to be sampled. The flat portion of the "D" shall be perpendicular to the beltline. The circular portion of the "D" shall be accomplished to return the sampling container to the starting point in a manner so that no product to be sampled is included.

Analytical requirements. The final product subject to the sampling requirements of this section will be tested for the following parameters:

- total metals: arsenic, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, mercury, molybdenum, nickel, selenium, and zinc
- percent of foreign matter, dry weight basis
- pH by the saturated media extract method
- salinity by the saturated media extract electrical conductivity method
- pathogens: salmonella and fecal coliform
- polychlorinated biphenyls
- asbestos

Data precision and accuracy. Analytical data quality shall be established as specified in 30 TAC 25.9.

Reporting requirements

The operator shall submit all of the following.

(1) Annual report. The operator shall submit annual written reports. These reports shall at a minimum include input and output quantities, a description of the soil end-product distribution, and all results of any required laboratory testing. A copy of the annual report shall be kept on-site for a period of five years.

(2) Final soil product testing report. Facilities requiring registration must submit reports on final product testing to the executive director in compliance with §330.613 of this title (relating to Sampling and Analysis Requirements for Final Soil Product) on a quarterly basis. Reports will include the following:

- Batch numbers identifying the final soil product sampling batch
- Quantities and types of waste materials processed and the dates processed
- Quantity of final soil product
- Final soil product grade or permit number of the disposal facility receiving the final product if it is not Grade 1 or Grade 2 as established in §330.615 of this title
- Analytical results used to characterize the final soil product, including laboratory quality assurance/quality control data and chain-of-custody documentation
- Date of sampling

**3.5 Final Soil Product Grades and Allowable Uses 30TAC330.615**

---



---

Final soil product grades and allowable uses

- (1) Grade 1 soil – no use restrictions
- (2) Grade 2 soil – shall not be used at a residence, recreational area, licensed child-care facility or for food chain crops
- (3) Waste grade soil

Final product classification and usage. The final soil product shall be classified according to the following classification system.

(1) Grade 1 Soil. There are no restrictions on the use of Grade 1 Soil. To be considered Grade 1 Soil, the final product shall meet all of the following criteria:

- (A) shall contain no foreign matter of a size or shape that can cause human or animal injury
- (B) shall not exceed all Maximum Allowable Concentrations for Grade 1 Soil in Table 1 below
- (C) shall not contain foreign matter in quantities that cumulatively are greater than 1.5% dry weight on a four millimeter screen;
- (D) shall meet the requirements for pathogen reduction for Grade 1 Soil as described in Table 2 below
- (E) shall meet the requirements for salinity and pH for Grade 1 Soil as described in Table 2 below

(2) Grade 2 Soil. The final product shall meet all of the following criteria:

- (A) shall contain no foreign matter of a size or shape that can cause human or animal injury
- (B) shall not exceed all Maximum Allowable Concentrations for Grade 2 Soil in Table 1 below
- (C) shall not contain foreign matter in quantities that cumulatively are greater than 1.5% dry weight on a four millimeter screen
- (D) shall meet the requirements for pathogen reduction for Grade 2 Soil as described in Table 2 below
- (E) shall meet the requirements for salinity and pH for Grade 2 Soil as described in Table 2 below
- (F) shall not be used at a residence, recreational area, or licensed child-care facility, or for food chain crops

(3) Waste grade soil.

- (A) exceeds any one of the Maximum Allowable Concentrations for Grade 2 final product in Table 1 below
- (B) does not meet the other requirements of Grade 1 or Grade 2 Soil
- (C) shall be appropriately disposed at a permitted municipal solid waste facility

Table 1: Maximum Allowable Concentrations		
PARAMETER	Grade 1 Soil (mg/kg)	Grade 2 Soil (mg/kg)
As	10	41
Cd	16	39
Cr (total)	180	1200
Cu	1020	1500
Pb	300	300

---

Hg	11	17
Mo	75	75
Ni	160	420
Se	36	36
Zn	2190	2800
PCBs	1	10

Table 2: Additional Final Product Standards		
PARAMETER	Grade 1 Soil	Grade 2 Soil
Salinity (mmhos/cm) <sup>1</sup>	10	10
pH <sup>1</sup>	5.0 to 8.5	5.0 to 8.5
Pathogens:		
Fecal Coliform	less than 1,000 MPN per gram of solid or meets PFRP	geometric mean density less than 2,000,000 MPN per gram of solids or meets PSRP
Salmonella	less than 3 MPN per 4 grams total solid or meets PFRP	No value

### 3.6 Closure Plan

- A. Closure Requirements - See Form 20876
- B. Certification of Final Facility Closure - See Form 20876
- C. Closure Cost Estimate - See Form 20876
- D. Financial Assurance - See Form 20876

### 3.7 Buffer Zones and Easement Protection 30TAC330.543

#### Buffer zones

The Ruffino Landfill Mining Project shall maintain a minimum distance of 50 feet between waste excavation, material storage, and loading areas and the facility boundary. The buffer zone shall not be narrower than that necessary to provide for safe passage for fire-fighting and other emergency vehicles.

#### Easement protection

No solid waste excavation, storage, or processing operations shall occur within any easement, buffer zone, or right-of-way nor within 25 feet of the center line of any utility line or pipeline easement unless otherwise

---

authorized by the executive director of TCEQ. All pipeline and utility easements shall be clearly marked with posts that extend at least six feet above ground level, spaced at intervals of 300 feet or less.

### **3.8 Attachments to Part III of the Application**

- III-1 Test Pit Evaluation Report
- III-2 Flow Diagram
- III-3 Schematic View Drawing
- III-4 Process Diagram – Processing Pad
  - III-4.1 Process Diagram – Excavation of Old Landfills
- III-5 Liner Systems Design
- III-6 Air Quality Authorization
- III-7 Drainage Calculations
- III-8 Pre-development Drainage Sub-Areas
- III-9 Plan of Borings and Groundwater Contours
- III-10 Geologic Cross Sections
- III-11 Closure Plan
- III-12 Detention Pond Preliminary Design
- III-13 Liner Quality Control Plan



## Attachment III – 1 Test Pit Evaluation Report

### Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application Ruffino Road Landfills Houston, Texas

Prepared for:

City of Houston Public Works - Transportation and Drainage Operations  
611 Walker Street, Houston, Texas 77002

Prepared by:



TBPELS Registration No. F-3924

1500 CityWest Boulevard, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77042  
936-202-0746

January 2022

Revised November 2024, February 2025

**Borings in 2020** – In 2020 we completed 11 borings and conducted the following lab tests:

Solids - Six composite waste samples were tested for the following:

- TCLP for Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS Method 8260B)
- TCLP for Semi-volatile organic compounds (GC/MS Method 8270C)
- TCLP Non-halogenated organic compounds (GC Method 8015B)
- TCLP Organochlorine Pesticides (GC Method 8081A)
- Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) (GC Method 8082)
- TCLP Herbicides (GC Method 8151A)
- Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (GC Method TX 1005)
- TCLP Metals (Texas 12) (Method 6010B) (for Mercury, Method 7470A)
- General Chemistry (Reactive Cyanide, Sulfide, Reactive Sulfide, pH)

Liquids - Tests were conducted on two liquid samples for parameters required by the City of Houston Public Works Industrial Wastewater Department.

**Test Pits in 2021** - For the 2021 test pits, the following lab tests were conducted (Lab reports are presented in Appendix G). Please note that there was only one type of representative waste type encountered, municipal solid waste. However, we ran tests on three waste samples (or more for asbestos and PCB tests).

Lab Test on Waste Samples	Test Pit 1 (no waste)	Test Pit 3	Test Pit 4	Test Pit 5 (no waste)	Test Pit 6	Test Pit 7	Test Pit 8	Test Pit 9
TCLP (Metals, VOC, SVOC, Non-halogenated organics, Pesticides, Herbicides)		1	1				1	
Corrosivity, pH		1	1				1	
Ignitability		1	1				1	
Reactive Sulfide & Cyanide		1	1				1	
TPH		1	1				1	
Asbestos		3	3		3	3	3	3
PCB		2	2		2	2	2	2

Soil sampling and testing was done as a preliminary evaluation of the soil grades that will be produced by the landfill mining project. Soil grades defined by the TCEQ will determine approved uses. Test Pit 1 test results represent a test pit that was all soil, therefore Test Pit 2 soil samples were not tested.

Lab Test on Soil Samples	Test Pit 1	Test Pit 3	Test Pit 4	Test Pit 5	Test Pit 6	Test Pit 7	Test Pit 8	Test Pit 9
Total Metals	1	1	1				1	
Weight fraction of foreign matter	1	1	1				1	
pH	1	1	1				1	

Salinity	1	1	1				1	
Salmonella	1	1	1				1	
Fecal Coliform	1	1	1				1	
Asbestos	1	1	1				1	
PCBs	1	1	1				1	

Liquid was not encountered in any test pits, therefore no liquid samples were collected.

**(iv)** a determination as to a sufficient number of test pits to establish the properties of the waste. A site of five acres or less must have a minimum of three test pits. Sites larger than five acres must have three test pits plus one for every additional five acres or fraction of an acre. The number of test pits shall be approved by the executive director prior to making the pits. The test pits should be sufficiently large enough to provide representative information;

Based on our measurements, the total landfill (buried waste) footprint for both landfills is 81 acres. We calculate that a total of 18.2 test pits (or borings) are required to satisfy the regulation above.

We drilled and sampled 11 borings as described in the reports in the Appendices.

To satisfy the regulations, the approved Test Pit Plan proposed to excavate eight test pits and we excavated nine test pits, which resulted in a total of 20 test pits / borings. Actual test pit dimensions are shown on the field logs.

**(v)** a description of how all test pits will be backfilled with clean high plasticity or low plasticity clay. The excavation shall be backfilled to exceed the existing grade and provide positive drainage;

All nine test pit excavations were be backfilled with clean high plasticity or low plasticity clay before the end of the day that they are excavated. There was no rain, therefore no water accumulated or ran off. Clay was trucked to the site and placed in test pit excavations, compacted with a backhoe bucket, and mounded to promote positive drainage.

**(vi)** a cross-section drawing using the information from the test pits to depict the top and bottom elevations of the landfill;

Information obtained from the 11 borings and nine test pits proposed was used to produce Figure 5, which is our understanding of top of clay liner elevations for both closed landfills. Figure 3 shows actual boring and test pit locations and Figure 6 shows surface topography as of 2018.

**(vii)** a plan view map depicting the location and extent (vertical and lateral) of the waste unit and proposed extent of mining/recovery operations. In areas with liners, mining operations should not extend below the top of the protective cover of the liner. In areas where no liner exists, excavation operations may extend below the waste;

Figure 5 “base grade drawing” is our understanding of top of clay liner elevations for both closed landfills and includes:

Because the Bellaire Landfill closed in 1988 and the West University Landfill closed in 1992, it is probable that most, if not all, of the gas-producing organic waste has completed biological decomposition and gas production has ceased.

During our 11-boring field investigation in 2020, our technician took periodic measurements during drilling. Landfill gas odor was not detected in any of the borings and the GEM-2000 never registered a value above zero.

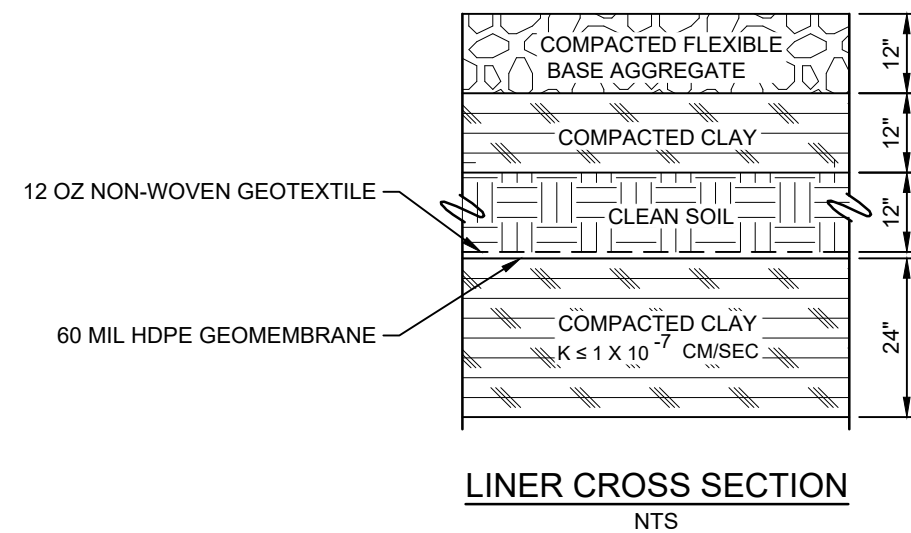
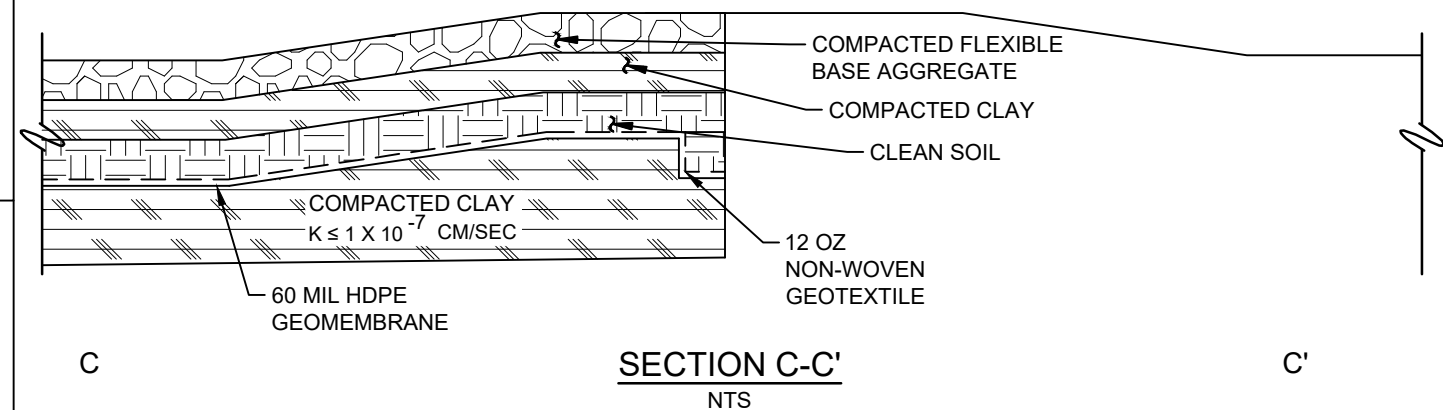
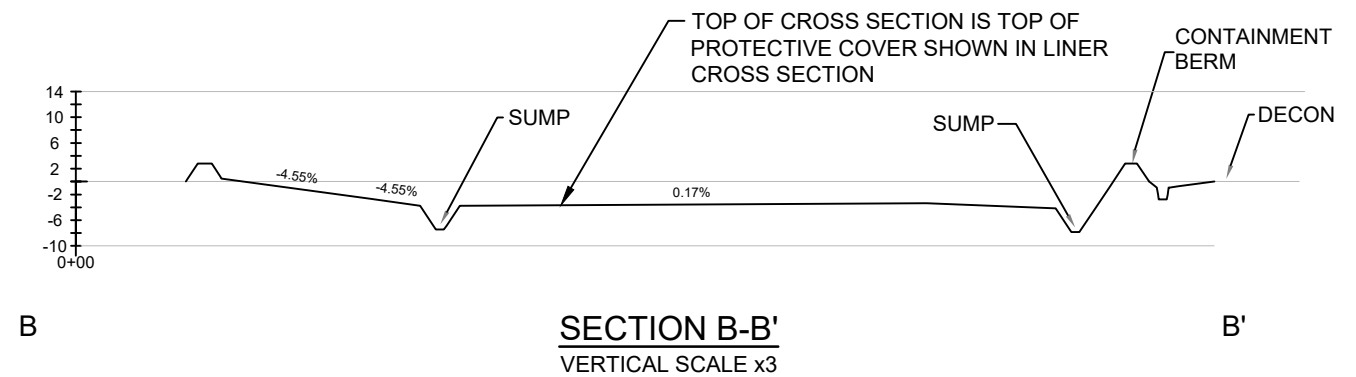
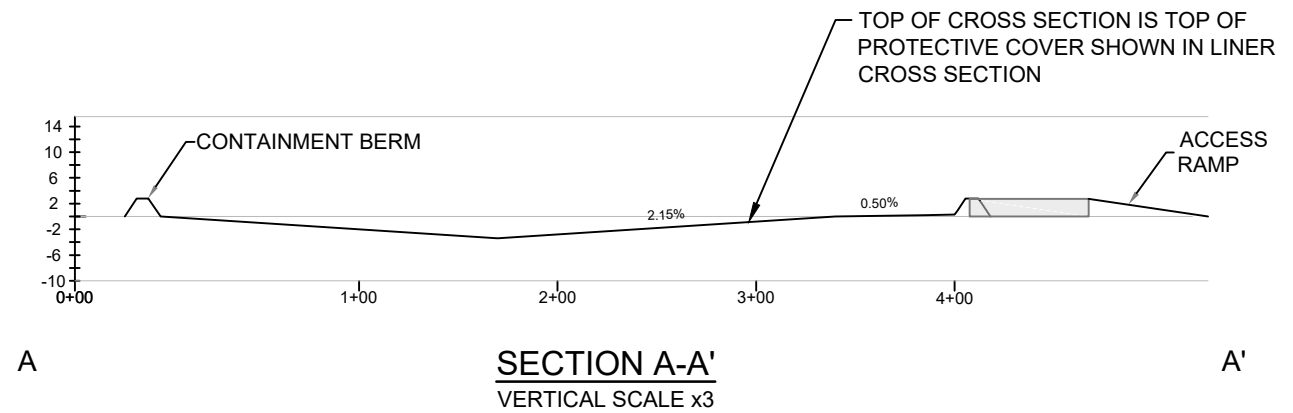
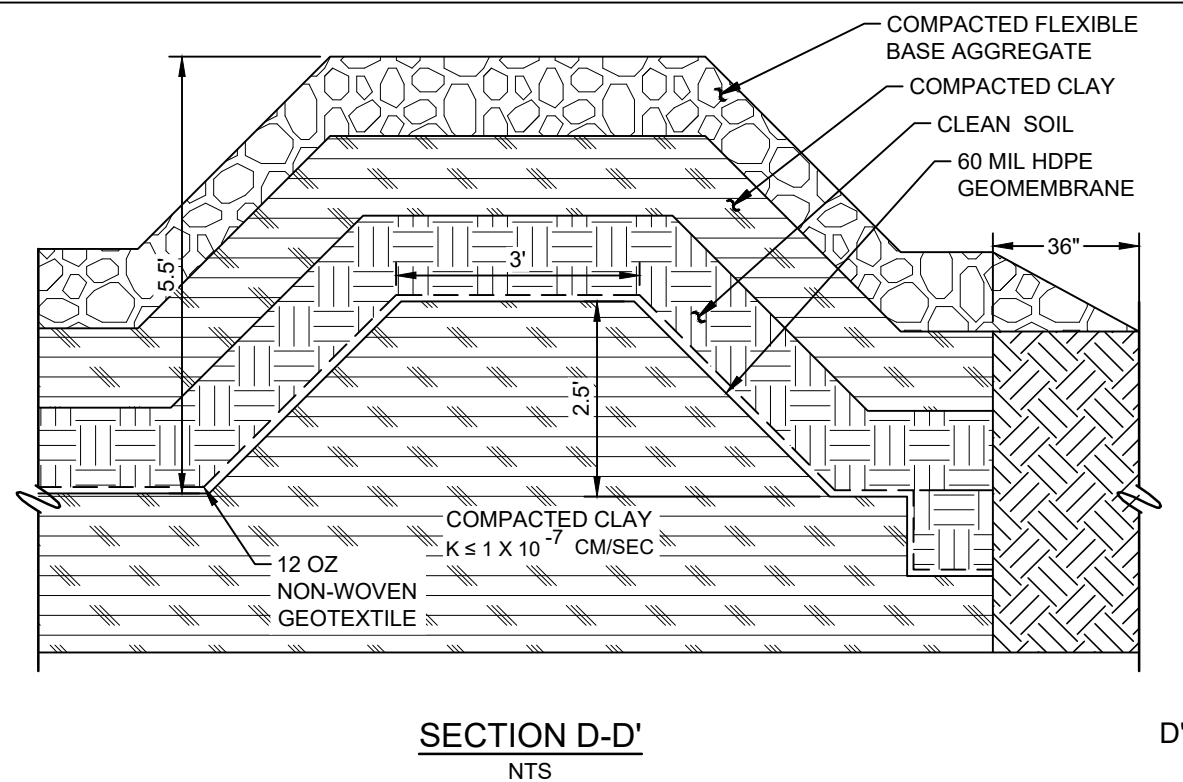
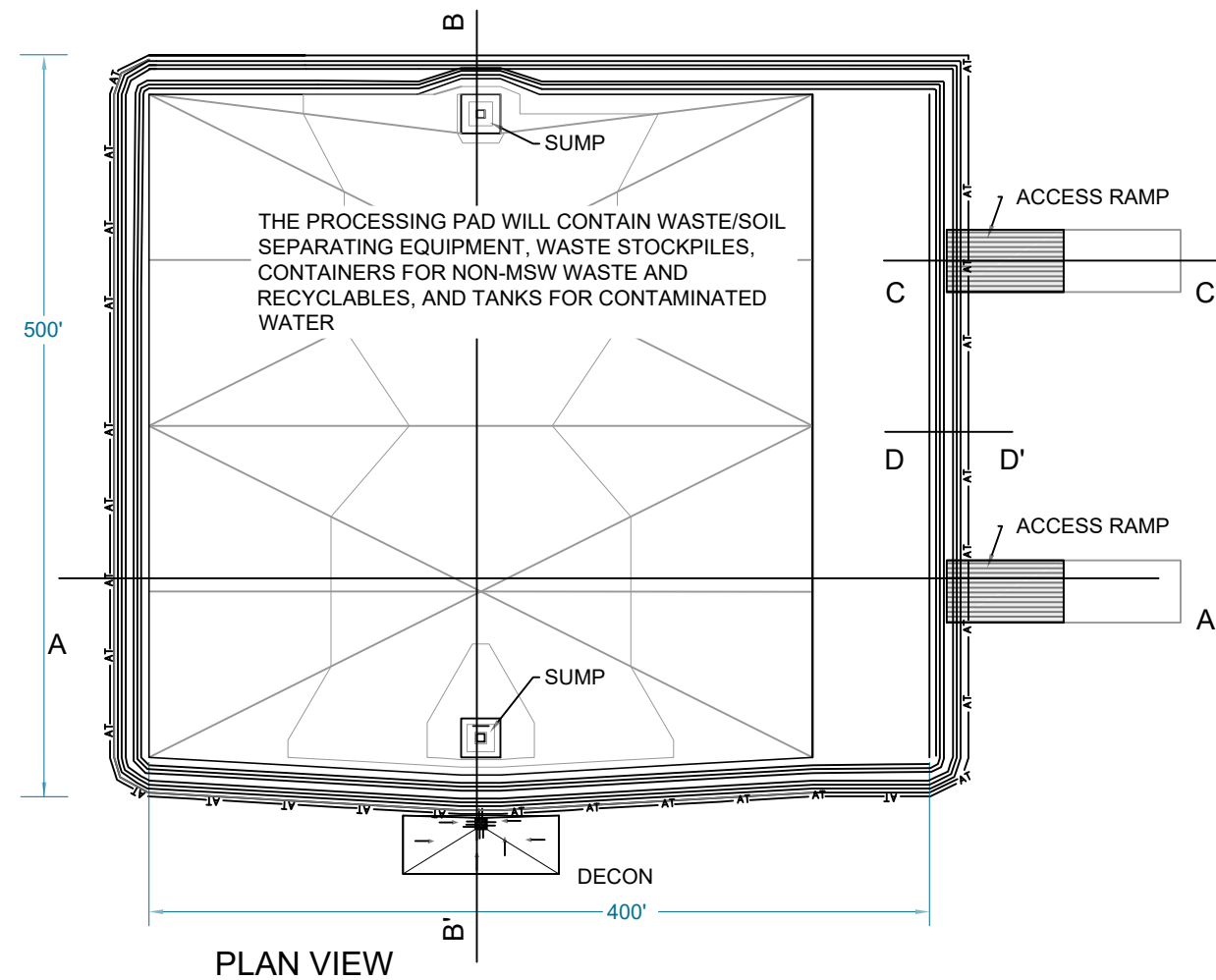
For the 2021 test pits, to ensure the protection of personnel during excavation, our technician was equipped with a combustible gas detector capable of detecting levels as low as one percent methane in air. The technician took periodic measurements during excavation of each test pit. No combustible gas was detected during any test pit excavation.

#### 4.0 CONCLUSIONS

The information provided by our document search, sample borings in 2020, and test pits in 2021 leads us to the following conclusions and recommendations for the proposed landfill mining project;

1. The closed landfills contain municipal solid waste. Although we found no evidence of hazardous waste, asbestos, or PCBs, our landfill mining plan will include procedures for the safe management of these materials if encountered.
2. Based on lab tests on waste samples, they do not exhibit characteristics that would classify them as hazardous or Class 1 non-hazardous waste. Asbestos and PCBs were not detected in any waste samples.
3. ~~A significant amount of soil is present around and within the waste matrix of the test pits. Recovery and beneficial use of soil will have environmental and economic benefits. Lab tests on samples collected from the test pits indicates the following percentage by soil grade:~~
  - a. ~~Grade 1~~
  - b. ~~Grade 2~~
  - c. ~~Waste Grade~~
3. 4. Recovery of materials other than soil does not appear to be economically feasible. This is not detrimental because the project's objective is waste removal prior to detention pond construction, not recovery of material.
4. 5. Very little subsurface liquid was encountered during our investigations. However, our landfill mining plan will include procedures for the safe management of subsurface leachate if encountered.
5. 6. No landfill gas was detected during our investigations. However, our landfill mining plan will include procedures for the safe management of landfill gas if encountered.

In summary, based on the findings of our document searches and field investigations, the waste excavation, relocation, and landfill mining project that we propose is feasible and can be done safely if plans and procedures approved by the TCEQ are implemented to protect human health and the environment.



**TETRA TECH**  
1500 CityWest Blvd, Suite 1000  
Houston, TX 77042  
TEL 936.202.0746 & 832.251.5160

DESIGNED BY : J.N.	DATE: 02-2025
DRAWN BY : R.C. / M.L.	PROJ NO.: 197-2020-0072
CHECKED BY : V.Y. / G.B.	
APPROVED BY : J.N.	

RUFFINO ROAD TYPE IX LANDFILL MINING REGISTRATION APPLICATION

## PROCESS DIAGRAM - PROCESSING PAD

ATT. III-4





## Attachment III-13 to Part III

### Liner Quality Control Plan

Prepared for:

City of Houston Public Works - Transportation and Drainage Operations  
611 Walker Street, Houston, Texas 77002

Prepared by:



TBPELS Registration No. F-3924

1500 CityWest Boulevard, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77042  
936-202-0746

Original May 2024, Revised November 2024, February 2025

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1.0</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>6</b>
1.1.	LQCP Preparation .....	6
1.2.	Liner System Requirements for Type I Disposal Units .....	6
1.3.	Liner System Requirements for Type IV Disposal Units .....	6
1.4.	Full Time Quality Assurance .....	7
<b>2.0</b>	<b>SOIL LINER SYSTEMS .....</b>	<b>7</b>
2.1	Soil Liner Material Requirements .....	7
2.2	In-Situ Soils.....	7
2.3	Soil Liner Construction Requirements.....	8
2.3.1	General.....	8
2.3.2	Installation.....	8
2.3.3	Liner Tie-in.....	9
2.3.4	Construction Timing.....	9
2.3.5	Liner Protection.....	9
2.4	Testing Requirements for Soil Liners .....	9
2.4.1	Borrow Source Materials .....	9
2.4.2	Testing Frequency for Soil Liners .....	10
2.4.3	In-Situ Soils Testing Requirements.....	10
2.4.4	Constructed Soil Liner Testing Requirements .....	10
2.4.5	Thickness Verification.....	11
2.5	Protective Cover Requirements .....	11
<b>3.0</b>	<b>GEOMEMBRANE LINERS.....</b>	<b>13</b>
3.1	General.....	13
3.2	Manufacturing Materials.....	13
3.3	Shipping, Handling, and Storage .....	13
3.4	Geomembrane Installation and Testing .....	14
3.5	Repairs and Retesting .....	21
3.6	Anchor Trench and Backfilling .....	21
<b>4.0</b>	<b>GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINERS .....</b>	<b>21</b>

<b>5.0</b>	<b>LEACHATE COLLECTION LAYER .....</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>6.0</b>	<b>LINERS CONSTRUCTED BELOW THE SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE .....</b>	<b>22</b>
6.1	Seasonal High Water Table Determination Per 30 TAC 330.339(b)(2)(B), RG 534 Section 6.1).....	22
6.2	Demonstrating That the Liner Will Not Undergo Uplift (RG 534 Section 6.2) .....	22
6.3	Foundation Evaluation (RG 534 Section 6.3) .....	24
6.4	Dewatering (RG 534 Section 6.4) .....	25
6.5	Ballast (RG 534 Section 6.5) .....	25
<b>7.0</b>	<b>DOCUMENTATION AND REPORTING .....</b>	<b>27</b>
7.1	Liner Evaluation Report for the Processing Pad.....	27
7.2	Interim Status Report.....	29
7.3	Ballast.....	29
<b>8.0</b>	<b>REFERENCES.....</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>APPENDIX A—GLOSSARY .....</b>		<b>31</b>
<b>APPENDIX B—RECOMMENDED TESTS FOR MSW LINER SYSTEMS .....</b>		<b>34</b>
	Table B-1: Standard Tests for Soils .....	34
	Table B-2: Standard Tests for Geomembranes .....	35
	Table B-3 Standard Tests for Protective Cover Flexible Base Material .....	36
	Table B-4 Standard Tests for Geotextile Materials .....	39
<b>6666777788899999101010111113131313142121212122222224252527272828293033333435381.0</b>		
	<b>INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>4</b>
1.1.	LQCP Preparation .....	4
1.2.	Liner System Requirements for Type I Disposal Units .....	4
1.3.	Liner System Requirements for Type IV Disposal Units.....	4
1.4.	Full Time Quality Assurance .....	5
<b>2.0</b>	<b>SOIL LINER SYSTEMS .....</b>	<b>5</b>
2.1	Soil Liner Material Requirements .....	5
2.2	In Situ Soils.....	5
2.3	Soil Liner Construction Requirements.....	5
2.3.1	General.....	6
2.3.2	Installation.....	6
2.3.3	Liner Tie in.....	7

2.3.4	Construction Timing.....	7
2.3.5	Liner Protection.....	7
2.4	Testing Requirements for Soil Liners.....	7
2.4.1	Borrow Source Materials.....	7
2.4.2	Testing Frequency for Soil Liners.....	8
2.4.3	In-Situ Soils Testing Requirements.....	8
2.4.4	Constructed Soil Liner Testing Requirements.....	8
2.4.5	Thickness Verification.....	9
2.5	Protective Cover Requirements.....	9
<b>3.0</b>	<b>GEOMEMBRANE LINERS.....</b>	<b>11</b>
3.1	General.....	11
3.2	Manufacturing Materials.....	11
3.3	Shipping, Handling, and Storage.....	11
3.4	Geomembrane Installation and Testing.....	12
3.5	Repairs and Retesting.....	19
3.6	Anchor Trench and Backfilling.....	19
<b>4.0</b>	<b>GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINERS NOT APPLICABLE.....</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>5.0</b>	<b>THE PROCESSING PAD LINER DESIGN DOES NOT INCLUDE A GCL LEACHATE COLLECTION LAYER 19</b>	
<b>6.0</b>	<b>LINERS CONSTRUCTED BELOW THE SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE.....</b>	<b>20</b>
6.1	Seasonal High Water Table Determination — Per 30 TAC 330.339(b)(2)(B), RG 534 Section 6.1).....	20
6.2	Demonstrating That the Liner Will Not Undergo Uplift (RG 534 Section 6.2).....	20
6.3	Foundation Evaluation (RG 534 Section 6.3).....	21
6.4	Dewatering (RG 534 Section 6.4).....	22
6.5	Ballast (RG 534 Section 6.5).....	23
<b>7.0</b>	<b>DOCUMENTATION AND REPORTING.....</b>	<b>24</b>
7.1	Liner Evaluation Report for the Processing Pad.....	24
7.2	Interim Status Report.....	26
7.3	Ballast.....	26
<b>8.0</b>	<b>REFERENCES.....</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>APPENDIX A—GLOSSARY.....</b>	<b>28</b>



---

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Liner Quality Control Plan (LQCP) is for the Processing Pad proposed for this landfill mining project. No other liners will be built for this project. The Processing Pad liner will consist of the following:

- Processing Pad area      400 ft x 500 ft
- Protective Cover      ~~24-36~~ inches
  - Top Layer      ~~Road base~~ Flexible Base Aggregate      12 inches
  - Middle Layer      Compacted Clay      12 inches
  - Bottom Layer      Clean Clay Soil      12 inches
- Geotextile      12 ounce non-woven
- Geomembrane      60-mil HDPE
- Compacted Clay      24 inches

This LQCP fulfills the requirements of Title 30 Texas Administrative Code (30 TAC) Chapter 330, Subchapter H, relating to Liner System Design and Operation.

### 1.1. LQCP Preparation

This LQCP was prepared under the direction of a Texas licensed professional engineer. The LQCP shall be the basis for the type and rate of quality control performance testing, which is reported in the soil liner evaluation report (SLER) as required in 30 TAC 330.341 and 330.339(a).

The construction and testing of the liner will be in accordance with this LQCP as required by 30 TAC 330.339(a). A copy of the current LQCP will be maintained on site, or at an alternate location approved by the executive director (ED), as required by 30 TAC 330.125(a) and be available for inspections and used for the construction and testing of the liner.

The Attachment III-4 Process Diagram shows the Processing Pad liner plan view, cross sections, and liner details.

### 1.2. Liner System Requirements for Type I Disposal Units

This landfill mining project will not require construction of any landfill liners. This LQCP applies to the liner that will be built for the Processing Pad.

The liner constructed for the Processing Pad will meet the composite liner criteria for a Type I landfill liner, except it will not include a leachate collection system.

Per 30 TAC 330.331(b), "composite liner" means a system consisting of two components; the upper component must consist of a minimum 30-mil geomembrane liner and the lower component must consist of at least a two-foot layer of re- compacted soil with a hydraulic conductivity of no more than  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  centimeters per second (cm/sec). Geomembrane liner components consisting of high-density polyethylene (HDPE) must be at least 60-mil thick. The geomembrane liner component must be installed in direct and uniform contact with the compacted soil component.

### 1.3. Liner System Requirements for Type IV Disposal Units

Not applicable

#### 1.4. Full Time Quality Assurance

The construction and testing of all elements of the liner system will follow this LQCP.

Quality control of construction and quality assurance of sampling and testing procedures will follow the latest technical guidelines of the ED (30 TAC 330.339(a)(2)). All field sampling and testing, both during construction and after completion, shall be performed by a person acting in compliance with the provisions of the Texas Engineering Practice Act and other applicable state laws and regulations.

Under 30 TAC 330.339(a)(2), the Professional of Record (POR) who signs the Soil Liner Evaluation Report or the Qualified Engineering Technician (QET) will be on site during all liner construction and testing. The POR will be onsite as often as necessary depending on the experience of the QET and for all extraordinary construction events during liner system construction.

## 2.0 SOIL LINER SYSTEMS

### 2.1 Soil Liner Material Requirements

Borrow source material and soil liner systems are required to meet the properties listed in Table 2-1. All borrow source material and constructed soil liners must have the referenced values verified by testing in a soils laboratory. Soil for the compacted soil liner, anchor trench backfill, and protective cover shall be inert as defined at 30 TAC 330.3(69) with negligible ash content and organic material as defined by test method ASTM D2974, Method A. Soils from onsite landfill mining excavations that are characterized Grade 1 or Grade 2 by testing will not be acceptable for the compacted soil liner, anchor trench backfill, or protective cover. Native clay soils from site excavations will be acceptable for the compacted liner, anchor trench, and protective cover.

Table 2-1: Soil Liner Requirements

<i>Soil Property</i>	<i>Value</i>
Plasticity Index (PI)	$\geq 15$
Liquid Limit (LL)	$\geq 30$
Percent Passing No. 200 Mesh Sieve	$\geq 30\%$
Percent Passing One-Inch Sieve	$= 100\%$
Permeability	$\leq 1 \times 10^{-7}$ cm/sec

### 2.2 In-Situ Soils

In-situ soils will not be used as the soil component of the Processing Pad liner.

## 2.3 Soil Liner Construction Requirements

### 2.3.1 General

Constructed soil liners include those of excavated and recompacted native soils from the site and clean soils from a borrow source.

### 2.3.2 Installation

Liners on side slopes of the Processing Pad berm greater than a 3H:1V slope angle (3 horizontal to 1 vertical) should not be constructed in parallel lifts due to both the inherent lack of stability of the compaction equipment on these steep slopes as well as the compaction inefficiency.

Placement of constructed liners must conform to these requirements:

- All liner subgrade areas will be properly scarified a minimum of two inches and prepared to receive the liner.
- The top of each lift should be roughened to a shallow depth prior to the placement of the next lift of soil for compaction.
- No loose lift should be thicker than the pads of the compactor so that complete bonding with the top of the previous lift is achieved.
- Equipment and safety limitations prohibit finish grades with slopes greater than 3H:1V if the liner is constructed parallel to the surface. For an excavated wall with steeper than 3H:1V side slopes, the sidewall liner must be constructed in successive horizontal lifts.
- The top surface of the completed soil liner must be proof rolled with a smooth-wheel roller prior to final liner thickness surveying when placement of a geomembrane liner is required.
- The surface of a soil liner will be proof rolled when construction is shut down for more than 24 hours and also be done on a routine basis during the summer months at the end of each day's liner construction to mitigate the effects of desiccation cracking.
- The maximum clod size of the compacted liner soils shall be approximately one inch in diameter. In all cases, reduce soil clods to the smallest size necessary to achieve the coefficient of permeability reported by the testing laboratory (or the maximum value of  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  cm/sec) and to destroy any macrostructure evidenced after the compaction of the clods under density-controlled conditions (30 TAC 330.339(g)).
- The liner soil shall contain no rocks or stones larger than one inch in diameter or that total more than 10 percent by weight. The final lift for composite liners should not contain any rocks or any other materials that can cause damage to the geomembrane (30 TAC 330.339(h)). The soil liner surface that comes into contact with the geomembrane will contain no rocks larger than 3/8-inch.
- Soil liners shall not be compacted with a bulldozer or any track-mobilized equipment unless it is used to pull a pad-footed roller. Compact all soil liners with a pad-footed or prong-footed roller only (30 TAC 330.339(g)). When using American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Test Method D698 (Standard Proctor) density, the minimum weight of the compactor should be 1,500 pounds per linear foot of drum length, and multiple passes as needed should be used for the compaction process. Compaction equipment that develops a compaction effort equal to ASTM D1557 (Modified Proctor) will result in greater compaction, lower coefficient of permeability due to decreased void space, and a lower optimum moisture content necessary to achieve the maximum dry density. This lower



optimum moisture content may help in controlling the desiccation cracking of high plastic clays frequently used for liner soil. Recognizing the soil variability, the POR or QET may adjust the compaction effort based on the site-specific soil conditions and the compaction experience with the specific soil type.

#### 2.3.3 *Liner Tie-in*

This section does not apply because the entire Processing Pad liner will be completed in one event.

#### 2.3.4 *Construction Timing*

Processing Pad soil liner construction and testing will be conducted in a systematic and timely fashion. Delays will be avoided in liner completion. Construction of the soil liner will not exceed 60 working days from beginning to completion. Reasons for any liner construction project delays will be fully explained in the SLER submittal.

#### 2.3.5 *Liner Protection*

Constructed and tested the liner for which a SLER has been submitted shall have sufficient surface-drainage controls to prevent the accumulation of both contaminated and non-contaminated water. Ponded water that accumulates on newly constructed liner surfaces will be removed promptly and appropriately. The surface of the completed soil liner will be kept moist prior to placement of geomembrane or other overlying materials to reduce shrinkage cracking, but saturation of these soils by ponding water is not an acceptable practice. Complete saturation of any portion of the liner and its protective cover compromises their structural integrity and increases the degree of shrinkage cracking in the event of drying.

### 2.4 **Testing Requirements for Soil Liners**

#### 2.4.1 *Borrow Source Materials*

Quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) testing for all borrow source material used to construct the clay component of the liner system must conform to the tests, test methods, and testing frequencies outlined in Appendix B, Table B-1 of this guidance document. Borrow source material must be retested for the requirements listed in Appendix B, Table B-1 if there is a change in borrow source material.

Soil for the compacted soil liner, anchor trench backfill, and protective cover shall be inert as defined at 30 TAC 330.3(69) with negligible ash content and organic material as defined by test method ASTM D2974, Method A. Soils from onsite landfill mining excavations that are characterized Grade 1 or Grade 2 by testing will not be acceptable for the compacted soil liner, anchor trench backfill, or protective cover. Native clay soils from site excavations will be acceptable for the compacted liner, anchor trench, and protective cover.

A soil classification system, such as the United States Department of Agriculture Soil Classification System, American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials system, and the Unified Soil Classification System will be used to determine whether there is a change in borrow source material.

The liquid limit (LL) and plasticity index (PI) of the soil will be used to determine if there is a change in borrow source material. If either the LL or the PI varies by 10 or more points when compared against the appropriate moisture/density curve used for that soil borrow source, the soil is considered as a separate soil borrow source. Due to the high shrink/swell and desiccation cracking characteristics of high plasticity, where possible, the PI of clay liner soils be limited to be between 15 and 30.

#### 2.4.2 *Testing Frequency for Soil Liners*

In the event that a constructed liner sidewall (perimeter berm) and floor area are developed as separate segments (non-monolithically), they will be considered as separately evaluated areas independent of each other for the purpose of calculating dimensions to determine the required number of samples. Those sidewall and floor areas constructed or excavated as a bowl (monolithically) may be added together for the determination of their testing frequency and locations.

All holes dug or created during sampling or testing will be backfilled with a mixture of at least 20 percent bentonite-enriched liner soil and compacted by hand tamping or filled with an approved bentonite grout.

#### 2.4.3 *In-Situ Soils Testing Requirements*

Not applicable.

#### 2.4.4 *Constructed Soil Liner Testing Requirements*

The tests, test methods, and testing frequencies outlined in Appendix B, Table B-1 will be used to perform QA/QC testing for constructed soil liners.

The only sidewall liners will be the slopes of the Processing Pad perimeter berm. Sidewall liner evaluations for lifts constructed parallel to the surface of the excavation will be evaluated by using the same criteria and rate of testing as for the bottom.

Sidewall evaluations for lifts constructed horizontally will be evaluated at a frequency not to exceed 12 inches in thickness (i.e. 2 lifts). Sample locations for field density testing should not exceed 100 linear feet and should be located within the 4 feet closest to the protected wall.

The usual sampling practice for quality assurance laboratory testing of the constructed liner will be to retrieve representative samples from the same sampling tube. The location of the sampling/testing is adjacent to a field density/moisture test for comparing field and laboratory results.

##### 2.4.4.1 *Field Densities and Moisture Content*

All field densities and moisture contents will compare with these limits, and to the proper ASTM D698 or ASTM D1557 moisture/density curve for the corresponding soil borrow source in order to be considered passing:

- When using the Standard Proctor Test (ASTM D698), the dry density and moisture content of the compacted clay liner will be at least 95 percent of maximum dry density and at or above the optimum moisture content, respectively.
- When using the Modified Proctor Test (ASTM D1557) the dry density and moisture content of the compacted clay liner will be at least 90 percent of the maximum dry density and at or

above a moisture content 1 percent dryer than optimum, respectively.

- For both compaction tests (ASTM D698 and D1557) the moisture content will not exceed a maximum value, which is governed by shear strength requirements and the need to minimize the possibility of rutting under construction equipment or desiccation cracking upon drying.

As an alternative to these as the acceptance criteria, the “line of optimums” (described by Benson et al [1991]) may be used as the basis in field control. Under this alternative procedure, 80 percent of the field densities must lie on or above the line optimums.

The line of optimums as described by Benson et al is essentially a line drawn through the points corresponding to the optimum moisture content/maximum dry density on the moisture/density relationship curves for the modified proctor test, the standard proctor test, and a third compaction test using a reduced energy from the standard proctor test. (It has been shown by Benson et al that compacted soil liners that have approximately 80 percent or more of the field density data points above, or wet, of the line of optimums have a significantly higher probability of achieving the  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  cm/sec permeability standard than liners constructed using the conventional percent compaction basis). If this procedure is used, those field density points that do not lie above the line of optimums must not be concentrated in any specific lift or section of fill.

Sections of compacted soil liner that do not pass both the density and moisture requirements will be reworked and retested until the section in question does pass. All field density test results will be reported in the SLER, whether they indicate passing or failing values. The frequency of testing differ for these two lift placement methods:

- Parallel Lifts—one test for each 8,000 ft<sup>2</sup> of surface area per lift (but no less than 3 density tests per 6 inch lift).
- Horizontal Lifts—one test for each 100 linear feet per each 12 inches of thickness.

#### 2.4.5 *Thickness Verification*

Thickness of constructed soil liners will be determined by instrument survey methods only.

There will be a minimum of one verification point per 5,000 ft<sup>2</sup> of surface area. If the area under evaluation is less than 5,000 ft<sup>2</sup>, a minimum of two reference points are required for verification. Reference locations will be noted on a drawing of the area evaluated. All elevation calculations necessary for the thickness determination will be attached as part of the supporting documentation to the SLER including any necessary corrections for the true thickness measured perpendicularly to sidewalls.

Cross-sections at approximately 100-foot spacing showing true liner thickness for Processing Pad sidewall liners that are constructed in horizontal lifts should be provided if appropriate.

Thickness of in-situ soil liners – not applicable.

## 2.5 **Protective Cover Requirements**

Protective cover will be placed over the liner system and the installation and design requirements are summarized in Table 2–2. Full-time observation by the POR or QET is required during protective cover installation.

For the Processing Pad, ~~12 inches of road base over 12 inches of clean soil will be used as the layers below (from top to bottom) will be constructed to provide~~ protective cover ~~for the geomembrane liner~~ and to provide a working surface ~~for vehicles and sorting equipment.~~

Table 2–2: Protective Cover Requirements

Protective Cover Topic	Protective Cover Installation and Design Requirements
Material	<p><u>From top to bottom:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>12 inches - Flexible Aggregate Base Material, compacted (Specifications provided in Table B-3 below)</u></li> <li><u>12 inches - Clay (CL or CH), compacted (native or imported clay not recovered from waste excavations)</u></li> <li><u>12 inches - Clay (CL or CH), uncompacted (native or imported clay not recovered from waste excavations)</u><del>Road base over clean soil.</del></li> </ul>
Permeability	Protective cover overlying a leachate collection and removal system (LCRS) is not applicable.
Protective Cover Thickness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Thickness <math>\geq</math> <del>24-36</del> inches for a liner system that includes a geomembrane.</b> <u>Three 12-inch layers as described above.</u></li> <li>Thickness of <math>\geq</math> 12 inches between clay liners and waste.</li> </ul>
Installation General	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>The protective cover does not require compaction under density-controlled construction procedures.</del></li> <li><u>The protective cover will be placed as soon as possible after installation of the soil liner, geomembrane, and any overlying geosynthetics.</u></li> <li><u>The 12 inches of clay over the geotextile will be spread with low-ground-pressure equipment and not compacted.</u></li> </ul>
Installation over Geomembrane	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Bottom layer s</u>Soil materials will be placed over the geotextile and geomembrane during the coolest part of the day, deploying the soil in “fingers” along the surface to control the amount of slack and minimize wrinkles and folds in the geosynthetics. Soil will be deployed up-slope on side slopes to minimize stress on the geomembrane.</li> </ul>

Protective Cover Topic	Protective Cover Installation and Design Requirements
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>SOIL (bottom 12 inches)</del> <u>For the bottom 12-inches of protective cover soil, o</u><del>Only clean protective cover will be used (for the bottom 12 inches of soil,</del> no rocks <math>&gt;</math> 3/8 inch, no vegetation, and no other</li> </ul>

	<p>material that could damage the geomembrane). <u>Protective cover will be placed with light equipment (such as dozers with less than 5 psi contact pressure) while maintaining at least 12-inches of material between the dozer and the geomembrane. The top 12 inches will be road base containing</u>The next layer up (middle layer) will be clay (CL or CH) spread in 6-inch loose lifts and compacted to 95% of the Standard Proctor (ASTM D698-12 2021) maximum dry density at -1 to +3% wet of the optimum moisture content.</p> <p><del>material &gt; than 3/8 inch in size. A layer of protective geotextile will be placed over the. The top 12-inches will be Flexible Base Aggregate meeting the material and construction specifications in Table B-3 below.</del></p> <p><del>geomembrane's surface, between the geomembrane and clean protective cover soil.</del></p> <p><del>ROAD BASE (top 12 inches) – specifications for the protective cover road base layer shall comply with the most recent version of the Texas Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, Section 200 Subgrade Treatments and Base.</del></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>Protective cover will be placed with light equipment (such as dozers with less than 5 psi contact pressure) while maintaining at least 12 inches of material between the dozer and the geomembrane.</del></li> </ul>
Installation over GCL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not Applicable</li> </ul>
Maintenance	<p><del>Wetting the surface of the protective cover during dry periods to keep the liner moist will not be necessary because the top layer of protective cover will be road base that is the working surface of the Processing Pad. Following Processing Pad construction and during operations, the protective cover will be watered, treated with dust-suppressant chemicals if necessary, and cleaned to achieve maximum control of dust emissions. The owner/operator will have portable watering equipment available during the material processing operation to control dust from the pad surface, loading and unloading of material, and processing equipment.</del></p>

### 3.0 GEOMEMBRANE LINERS

#### 3.1 General

the geomembrane will be 60 mil HDPE and will overlie and be in direct contact with the compacted clay liner (30 TAC 330.331(b)).

#### 3.2 Manufacturing Materials

The geomembrane material will be produced from virgin raw materials. Reground, reworked, or trim material in the form of chips or edge strips may be added if the material is from the same manufacturer and is exactly the same formulation in the geomembrane being produced.

Recycled or reclaimed materials will not be used in the manufacturing process. HDPE material and required welding rods shall contain between 2 percent and 3 percent carbon black and will contain no more than 1 percent other additives.

#### 3.3 Shipping, Handling, and Storage

All HDPE liner material will be shipped in rolls. Folded or creased sections of panels are not acceptable and shall not be used unless they are a normal part of the manufacturing process.

Upon receipt of the HDPE liner:

- The owner/operator shall inspect the delivered materials for damage and defects (conducted by POR or QET).
  - Geomembrane sheets will be free from pinholes, surface blemishes, scratches, or other defects (e.g. non-uniform color, streaking, roughness, agglomerates of carbon black or other additives or fillers, visibly discernible regrind or rework, etc.).
- The geomembrane will be unloaded at the job site with cranes or forklifts in a manner that ensures damage does not occur.
- Rolls or pallets will be placed in a temporary storage location in a way to ensure that no damage to the geomembrane occurs.
- The owner/operator will not push, slide, or drag rolls or pallets of geomembranes.

**The temporary storage location at your site shall:**

- Be in an area where standing water cannot accumulate at any time.
- Protect geomembrane materials from soft, wet, rocky, and rough ground.
- Suitably prepared so that no stones or other rough objects, which could damage the geomembrane materials, are present on the ground.

**Temporary storage of liner materials at the site shall:**

- Protect rolls of HDPE geomembranes from crushing of the core or flattening of the rolls. This will be achieved by stacking no more than 5 rolls, or following the manufacture's stacking recommendations.
- Secure the rolls or pallets to prevent shifting, abrasion, or other adverse movement.
- Cover or provide a temporary shelter for rolls or pallets of geomembranes stored at your site longer than 6 months to protect against precipitation, ultraviolet exposure, and accidental damage.

### 3.4 Geomembrane Installation and Testing

The owner/operator shall comply with the geomembrane installation and testing requirements summarized in Table 3-1; Table 3-2; Table 3-3; Table 3-4; and Table 3-5.

Table 3-1: Geomembrane Installation Requirements

<i>Geomembrane Installation Topic</i>	<i>Geomembrane Installation And Testing Requirements</i>
Installation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Follow all manufacturer's recommendations.</li> <li>• Install in direct and uniform contact with the compacted soil component or approved alternate liner.</li> </ul>

Subgrade Preparation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Keep surface of the subgrade soil free of sharp stones, stones larger than 3/8-inch, sticks, or other debris.</li> <li>• Finish soil subgrade surface by rolling with a flat wheel roller until a smooth uniform surface is achieved.</li> <li>• Protect soil subgrade from desiccation cracking, rutting, erosion, and ponding prior to and during placement of the geomembrane.</li> <li>• Preserve subgrade by (1) regular watering and proof rolling, or (2) placing a minimum 12-inches of temporary soil cover over subgrade, removing the temporary soil cover prior to geomembrane placement, and resurveying the soil subgrade surface prior to geomembrane placement.</li> </ul>
Geomembrane Deployment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure the subgrade is not damaged during deployment.</li> <li>• Prevent construction equipment from traveling directly on the lower geosynthetic material if geomembrane is placed over geosynthetic.</li> </ul>
Weather	Do not place geomembrane during inclement weather (rain, high winds, or freezing temperatures).
Equipment on Geomembrane	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Limit vehicular traffic on the liner to low-ground-pressure equipment only.</li> <li>• POR or QET shall require repair of damaged areas of the geomembrane due to vehicular traffic.</li> <li>• Prohibit personnel working on the geomembrane from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Smoking.</li> <li>○ Wearing damaging shoes.</li> <li>○ Engaging in any other activity likely to damage the geomembrane.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Placement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only unroll geomembrane sheets that are to be placed and seamed in one day.</li> <li>• Position geomembrane with the overlap recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 3-inches for HDPE.</li> <li>• POR or QET shall visually inspect placement and overlap of geomembrane to verify requirements.</li> </ul>

Geomembrane Installation Topic	Geomembrane Installation And Testing Requirements
--------------------------------	---

Folds, Large Wrinkles, and Fish Mouths	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Walk-out or remove wrinkles prior to field seaming. Folds, large wrinkles, or fish mouths are not allowed in the seam. Only normal factory-induced creasing may be acceptable.</li> <li>• Cut, overlap, and weld the material where wrinkles or folds occur. This process shall be accomplished in such a manner that constructed seams are not required to carry significant tensile loads. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ During wrinkle or fold repairs, adjacent geomembrane may not necessarily be required to meet the 3-inch minimum overlap if approved by the POR or QET.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Remove dirt, water, oil, etc. from the area to be bonded.</li> <li>• Bond and seal all completed seams tightly.</li> </ul>
Tack Welds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use heat only tack welds (if used) with HDPE geomembrane.</li> <li>• Do not use double-sided tape, glue, or other method when extrusion or fusion welding is used for bonding.</li> </ul>
Geomembrane Seaming	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Follow manufacturer recommendations for field seaming and repairs.</li> <li>• For HDPE, fusion or extrusion welding is acceptable.</li> </ul>
Seam Joints	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Orient seams on side slopes (e.g. slopes steeper than 6H:1V) parallel to the side slope direction.</li> <li>• Locate seams that join the side slopes and bottom sections at least 5 feet from the side slope and along the floor.</li> <li>• Minimize the number of seams in corners and odd-shaped geometric locations.</li> </ul>
Temperature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will not attempt seaming when the ambient air temperature is above 104 °F.</li> <li>• Follow Geosynthetic Research Institute (GRI) Test Method GM-9 for seaming geomembrane when the ambient air temperature is below 32 °F.</li> </ul>
End of Each Work Day	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will anchor all unseamed edges with sandbags or other approved devices at the end of each day or installation segment.</li> <li>• Will not use staples, U-shaped rods, or other penetrating anchors.</li> </ul>

Table 3–2: Geomembrane Testing Requirements

Geomembrane Testing Topic	Geomembrane Testing Requirements
---------------------------	----------------------------------



QA/QC Testing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use the manufacturing and conformance testing requirements for geomembrane liners as specified in Appendix B, Table B-2.</li> <li>• Meet the manufacturer's standards and (for HDPE) the values in the GRI Test Method GM13 (GRI GM13) for all geomembrane material properties.</li> <li>• Follow manufacturer's recommendations and acceptable industry practices for other types of geomembranes.</li> </ul>
---------------	---

<i>Geomembrane Testing Topic</i>	<i>Geomembrane Testing Requirements</i>
Conformance Testing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verify that the geomembrane meets the required specifications prior to acceptance from the manufacturer (performed by the POR or QET).</li> <li>• Perform conformance testing, as required by an independent third-party laboratory.</li> <li>• Conduct other testing, not listed in Appendix B, Table B-2 depending on your geomembrane type. Required testing may be obtained from the product manufacture, GRI, or the POR.</li> </ul>
Seam Testing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Observe all test seam procedures and all seam testing (performed by the POR or QET).</li> <li>• Verify (performed by the POR or QET) that all seam testing of the geomembrane liner follows current ASTM standards and GRI Test Method GM19 (GRI GM19).</li> </ul>

Table 3–3: Trial Seam Testing Requirements

<i>Trial Seam Testing Topic</i>	<i>Trial Seam Testing Requirements</i>
Trial Seam Testing	<p>Each day, prior to commencing field seaming:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create test seams on fragment pieces of geomembrane to verify that seaming conditions are adequate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Have every individual employee performing seamer activities make at least one test seam each day they perform field seaming.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Test the welder and the machine for each new trial seam when using extrusion welding.</li> <li>• Test the machine only for each new trial seam when using fusion welding (since the machine is not operator dependent).</li> </ul>

Trial Seam Test Criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Make trial seams least 3 feet long by 1 foot wide.</li> <li>• Die-cut four (six when possible if using dual track fusion welding) adjoining one- inch wide specimens from the test seam sample. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Test two specimens in the field for shear.</li> <li>○ Test two for peel (four when possible if testing both inner and outer welds for dual track fusion welding).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Ensure the extensometer testing apparatus used for peel and shear tests has an updated calibration certificate that is traceable to National Bureau of Standards prior to the start of testing.</li> </ul>
--------------------------	---

<i>Trial Seam Testing Topic</i>	<i>Trial Seam Testing Requirements</i>
Trial Seam Failure Criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trial seam failure criteria are the same as for destructive seam testing (see Passing Criteria in Table 3–4: Destructive Testing Requirements).</li> <li>• Test specimens exhibit acceptable break codes and properties specified in the most current version of GRI GM19.</li> <li>• Elongation measurements are not required for trial seams.</li> <li>• For failed test specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ If one test specimen fails, repeat the trial seam.</li> <li>○ If the repeated trial seam also fails, then construct and test two more trial seams.</li> <li>○ Repeat this process until all test seams pass.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Field welding will not be started, for the machine or welder (if applicable), until all test seams pass.</li> </ul>
Additional Trial Seams	<p>Make additional trial seams :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• At the beginning of each seaming period for each seaming apparatus used that day (the beginning of each seaming period is considered to be the morning, and immediately after a break);</li> <li>• For each occurrence of significantly different environmental conditions (such as temperature, humidity, dust, etc.);</li> <li>• Any time the machine is turned off for more than 30 minutes; and</li> <li>• When seaming different geomembrane (e.g. tie-ins and smooth to textured).</li> </ul>

Table 3–4: Destructive Testing Requirements

<i>Destructive Testing Topic</i>	<i>Destructive Testing Requirements</i>
Testing Frequency	<p>Alternative Testing Frequency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use the (1) method of attributes and (2) control charts to determine the testing frequency for destructive seam testing.</li> <li>• The procedures shall follow GRI GM14 and GRI GM20 and will be submitted and approved by the ED prior to implementation.</li> </ul> <p>Standard Testing Frequency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Take destructive test samples of field seams at a minimum of one stratified location for every 500 linear feet or major fraction thereof.</li> <li>• Take destructive test samples of repaired geomembrane leaks and seams at a frequency of one stratified test every 500 linear feet or major fraction thereof. Individual repairs of leaks or failed seams, which are greater than 10 feet, shall count toward the 500 linear foot testing interval.</li> <li>• Conduct, at a minimum, a destructive test for each welding machine used for seaming or repairs.</li> <li>• Take additional destructive test samples if deemed necessary by the POR or QET.</li> </ul>

<i>Destructive Testing Topic</i>	<i>Destructive Testing Requirements</i>
Test Specimens	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintain a sufficient amount of the seam to conduct field testing, independent laboratory testing, and to retest the seam when necessary (archiving).</li> <li>• Include at least two peel test specimens (four when possible for testing both tracks on dual track fusion welded seams) and two shear test specimens for field testing.</li> </ul>
Repairs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Destructive seam testing locations shall be repaired by installing a cap –strip over the entire length of failed seam. The cap strip must be of the same liner material and extend at least six inches in all directions over the failed seam. The cap strip shall be completely seamed by extrusion welding to the parent geomembrane. Test capped sections non-destructively.</li> </ul>
Passing Criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meet the break codes, strength, elongation, and percent peel separation as described in GRI GM19 for all laboratory-tested specimens from a destructive-test location.</li> <li>• Meet the break codes and strengths as described in GRI GM19 for field-tested specimens.</li> </ul>

Retesting	<p>If a destructive test fails:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct additional destructive test at least 10 feet on both sides of the failed destructive test. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ If any of these additional destructive tests fail, repeat the sampling and testing process until the failed seam is located by passing destructive tests.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Cap any failed seam between passing destructive tests. Alternatively, all seams done by the welder or machine within the time period (between passing destructive tests or trial welds) represented by the failed destructive test may be capped.</li> </ul>
-----------	--

Table 3–5: Non-Destructive Testing Requirements

<i>Non-Destructive Testing Topic</i>	<i>Non-Destructive Testing Requirements</i>
Non-Destructive Testing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perform continuous non-destructive testing (by the installer) on all factory and field seams.</li> <li>• Observe all non-destructive testing (POR or QET).</li> <li>• Conduct: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Air-pressure testing for dual-track fusion welds.</li> <li>○ Vacuum-box testing for all extrusion welds.</li> <li>○ Request prior approval for all other types of non-destructive testing.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Isolate all indicated leaks and repair leaks by following the procedures described in Section 3.5 (Repairs and Retesting) of this guidance document.</li> </ul>

<i>Non-Destructive Testing Topic</i>	<i>Non-Destructive Testing Requirements</i>
--------------------------------------	---

Air Pressure Testing	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Seal the ends of the air channel of the dual-track fusion weld and pressurize to approximately 30 psi for HDPE geomembrane.</li> <li>2. Shut off air pump (after pressure of 30 psi is reached).</li> <li>3. Wait 5 minutes.</li> <li>4. Observe the air pressure.</li> </ol> <p>Understanding your results:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A loss of &lt; 4 psi is acceptable if it is determined that the air channel is not blocked between the sealed ends.</li> <li>• A loss <math>\geq</math> than 4 psi indicates the presence of a seam leak that must then be isolated and repaired (see Section 3.5 of this guidance document).</li> </ul>
Vacuum Box Testing	<p>A suction value of approximately 4 to 8 psi must be applied to all extrusion welded seams that can be tested in this manner. Examples of extrusion welded seams that do not easily lend themselves to vacuum testing would be around boots, appurtenances, etc. The seam must be observed for leaks for at least 10 seconds while subjected to this vacuum.</p>

### 3.5 Repairs and Retesting

the owner/operator shall repair all seam leaks and destructive test locations by installing patches or cap strips over the damaged area. The patch or cap strip shall be of the same type of liner material and extend for a distance of at least six inches in all directions of the faulty spot or area detected. Extrusion welding methods shall be used to install the patch or cap strip. At a minimum, the owner/operator shall retest these repairs non-destructively and possibly destructively (refer to destructive testing criteria for repaired seams as described in Table 3–4).

### 3.6 Anchor Trench and Backfilling

The anchor trench shall be completed around all portions of the geomembrane. The excavated anchor trench shall have rounded corners to help protect the geomembrane. The owner/operator will not allow loose soil to underlie the geomembrane in the anchor trench. The owner/operator shall time excavations of the anchor trench closely with the installation of the geomembrane.

The owner/operator shall backfill and compact the anchor trench to at least 90 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by the moisture/density compaction values determined in the soils portion of this document, use care when backfilling and compacting the trench to prevent damage to the geomembrane, backfill the anchor trench at the earliest practicable time following geosynthetics deployment. Results of the compaction testing is not required.

## 4.0 GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINERS

Not Applicable

### 4.05.0 LEACHATE COLLECTION LAYER

This section is not applicable to the Processing Pad because the Pad will not have a leachate collection system. Contaminated water from the pad will flow across the protective cover to a

sump where it will be collected and removed for disposal offsite in accordance with TCEQ and City of Houston regulations.

#### **5.06.0 LINERS CONSTRUCTED BELOW THE SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE**

This section is not applicable to the Processing Pad liner because the pad liner will be built on or above the existing ground surface. Landfill mining excavations to remove waste from the closed City of West University and City of Bellaire landfills will terminate at the top of the old clay liners. Uplift calculations for those liners are presented in Part III Supplement Section 3.3.C.1 including a section on Dewatering with recommendations. Ballast calculations are presented in Section 6.5.

#### **5.16.1 Seasonal High Water Table Determination Per 30 TAC 330.339(b)(2)(B), RG 534 Section 6.1)**

Our review of TCEQ Region 12 records produced reports for the West University Landfill site by National Soil Services, Inc. in April 1979 and Fugro Engineers, Inc. Groundwater Characterization Study dated December 1993. The Fugro report measured groundwater levels in six piezometers on 5/21/93, 6/4/93, 6/27/93, and 8/25/93 and state in their Conclusions that "The seasonal high groundwater elevation was observed on June 27, 1993.

The Fugro report summarizes soil and groundwater conditions at the site as follows:

The subsurface soils generally consist of clayey materials withing the upper 20 feet explored. However, there is a consistent sandy materials (Sediment III) present beneath the site that slopes from the south to the north toward the bayou. Even though this sand layer is evident at the northeast corner of the site at the bayou, this is a segment across the northern portion of the site where Sediment III does not appear. In its absence, stiff clay is present.

Based on the comprehensive groundwater evaluation data set developed during this investigation, the entire period of July through August was consistently low, with the lowest average groundwater elevation occurring during August 1993. The seasonal high groundwater elevation was observed on June 27, 1993. The seasonal variations are generally consistent with the normal precipitation pattern, since the groundwater elevation low occurs at the end of the dry summer period, and the high occurs during the wet spring season.

Because we are using groundwater elevation data from 1993, we considered the effect that subsidence of the ground surface between 1993 and 2024 may have on groundwater levels used in our uplift calculations. According to the report *GPS Observations (1993-2019) and Recent Land Subsidence in the Greater Houston Area* by the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District and University of Houston, the subsidence at Monitoring Station PA41 (southwest Houston) between 1993 and 2019 was 9.07 cm and between 2019 and 2024 (using their average subsidence rate of 0.63 cm/year) was 3.78 cm for a total between 1993 and 2024 of 12.85 cm = 5.06 inches. On the basis of this data, we increased groundwater levels (piezometric surfaces) used in our Uplift Calculations by 0.5 feet (6 inches).

#### **5.26.2 Demonstrating That the Liner Will Not Undergo Uplift (RG 534 Section 6.2)**

Uplift calculations will not be required for the Processing Pad liner that will be built at natural surface elevation or above. For the Ruffino Road Landfill Mining Project, ~~uplift~~ calculations were performed for the old, closed landfill clay liners that will be exposed during the waste excavations. Those calculations and assumptions are presented ~~in Part III Supplement Section 3.3.C.1~~ in the Uplift and Ballast Calculations table in Section 6.5 below.

Two of the methods listed in Table 6-1 are described to demonstrate that the liner system will not undergo uplift from hydrostatic forces during excavation.

Table 6-1: Methods of Uplift Protection for Liners

Method	Description
Weight of Liner System	Calculations <del>are provided in the Uplift and Ballast Calculations table below in Part III Supplement Section 3.3.C.1</del> for some areas to show that the weight of the liner system is sufficient to offset by a factor of 1.2 any otherwise unbalanced upward hydrostatic forces on the liners <del>show the resisting pressure provided by the clay liner.</del>
Dewatering	<del>Dewatering recommendations are presented in Part III Supplement Section 3.3.C.1 for some areas.</del> The owner will install a dewatering system in the silty sand layer, if present, to reduce hydrostatic uplift pressure on the base of the clay liner. Before the excavation extends below the elevation in Column L of the Uplift and Ballast Calculation Table, the piezometric surface in the silty sand layer will be reduced by the dewatering system to or below the elevation in Column M of the Table.

Dewatering is discussed below. The groundwater inflow volume was not calculated because the dewatering system will be operated as needed for excavation and construction of the detention pond base will be operated to reduce the piezometric surface and corresponding hydrostatic pressure on the base of the liner, thereby preventing uplift of the liner. The dewatering system can be turned off when a sufficient weight of water is present in the pond and the TCEQ approves the Ballast Evaluation Reports (BER) prepared by a Licensed Texas Professional Engineer and submitted by the owner/operator will be submitted to TCEQ MSW Permits and Region 12 after all buried waste has been removed from each landfill area or more frequently if required by the TCEQ. BERs will include:

- Verification that the liner in the closed West University and Bellaire landfills did not undergo uplift during excavation and removal of buried waste
  - Measured groundwater elevations (piezometric surface) in the silty sand layer
  - Updated uplift calculations
  - Descriptions and photos of excavation bottoms to demonstrate that uplift has not occurred
- Certification that the ballast met the criteria established in the LQCP (unit weight)
- Dewatering system performance
  - Volume and method of groundwater disposal
  - Laboratory test reports confirming compliance with water disposal regulations
- Contingency plan in the event of dewatering system downtime

- Notice to TCEQ that all waste was removed from a specific landfill area and request to turn off the dewatering system
- Signature and seal of the Texas PE performing the evaluation and signature of the facility owner

The dewatering system will only be turned off after all waste has been removed from specific landfill areas and after TCEQ has granted approval to turn off the system.

### **5.36.3 Foundation Evaluation (RG 534 Section 6.3)**

30 TAC 330.337(e) requires a preliminary foundation evaluation prior to excavating any unit below the seasonal high water table. The foundation evaluation shall consider stability, settlement, and constructability, as described below:

- Stability
  - Processing Pad – The Pad will be built on or above natural grade and the perimeter berm height is ~~4.5~~2.5 feet above the floor (See Attachment III-4). Therefore, stability analysis is not necessary.
  - Landfill Mining – As stated in Part IV Supplement Section 4.1.3 Waste Slopes (30 TAC 330.609(3)):
    - Side slopes of excavations ~~into~~in buried waste shall be benched, or if sloped, no steeper than 34 degrees (1V:1.5H) if higher than ~~five~~four feet (per Occupational Safety and Health Administration 1926.652). ~~unless an excavation plan prepared and sealed by a licensed professional engineer is prepared for the mining operation.~~Excavations in waste four feet deep or less, if properly dewatered, are not required to be sloped back or braced and may remain open for short periods of time.
    - Side slopes of excavations in soil shall not exceed 1V:3H. This ratio provides a slope that is stable in similar Houston-area soils based on Tetra Tech experience.
    - If excavation slopes in waste or soil begin to slough, they shall be either braced or sloped back to a stable condition.
    - A copy of the Excavation Plan signed and sealed by a licensed Texas Professional Engineer shall be submitted to the TCEQ before excavation begins and maintained in the site operating record. The plan will describe dewatering system design, operation, and monitoring.
- Settlement
  - Processing Pad – Topsoil will be removed, the underlying native clay will be proof-rolled, and compacted clay will be placed before the ~~Pad~~ geomembrane liner is constructed at or above natural grade. The liner system, including protective cover, is ~~four~~five feet thick and stockpiles on the pad may be 10 feet high. Construction equipment and processing equipment will operate on the pad. Testing from a National Soil Services boring in 1979 shows that the shallow clay is firm to ~~still~~stiff with shear



strengths over 1ksf. Because of the loads and soil strengths, negligible settlement is expected.

- Landfill Mining – Because waste will be removed, the load on the old clay liners will decrease and settlement will not occur.
- Constructability
  - Processing Pad – See Attachment III-4. The pad liner, perimeter berm, sumps, and ramps are typical for landfill construction.
  - Landfill Mining – See Part IV Supplement, Mining Operation Plan.

#### **5.46.4** **Dewatering (RG 534 Section 6.4)**

To prevent bottom liner uplift when buried waste and soil are removed and provide stable slopes and a dry working area, a dewatering system will be installed and be operating before the excavation exceeds the buried waste elevations in Column L of the table below. The groundwater elevations that the dewatering system must achieve to prevent uplift are presented in Column M of the Uplift and Ballast table below. Ballast Evaluation Reports submitted to the TCEQ MSW Permits Section and Region 12 when all waste is removed for each landfill area being excavated will report on dewatering system performance, groundwater elevation monitoring, and updated uplift calculations.

Water produced by the dewatering system will undergo regular chemical testing to ensure it meets the TPDES limits allowing discharge to surface waters. If the water is not acceptable for discharge to surface water, it will be disposed of in the City of Houston sanitary sewer onsite or at an offsite wastewater treatment facility. Because of the hydrostatic pressure in the silty sand layer (Sediment III), groundwater may seep into the landfill mining excavation. To prevent excavation slope instability, bottom uplift, and to provide a firm base for construction equipment operations, the owner/operator will control groundwater with interceptor trenches at the toe of slopes. Fugro's Groundwater Characterization Report indicates that the silty sand layer is not present under the northern half of the site, so toe drains may not be necessary there. Preliminary toe drain design assumptions and calculations are presented in the Registration Application, Part III Supplement Section 3.3.C.1.

#### **5.56.5** **Ballast (RG 534 Section 6.5)**

- Ballast calculations are presented in the Uplift and Ballast Calculations table below. However, the owner/operator plans to will control groundwater seepage and hydrostatic pressure on the base of the liner to prevent uplift in the silty sand layer as described in the Dewatering discussion above and in Part III Supplement Section 3.3.C.1.. For purposes of determining the required ballast thickness, a density of waste in place of 93 pounds per cubic foot was used. The number was derived from wastes encountered in the Test Pits with waste types, unit weights, and percentages presented in the table below.
- As required by 30 TAC 330 Subchapter H a Factor of Safety of 1.5 is required against uplift of the bottom liner. The calculations in the table are based on the following assumptions:
  - Buried waste is excavated to the top of the clay liner
  - Hydrostatic pressure from water-bearing granular layers

acts on the bottom of the clay liner at a magnitude based on distance from bottom of clay liner to the piezometric surfaces presented in the 1993 Fugro Groundwater Characterization Study of the West University Landfill plus 0.5 feet to account for subsidence between 1993 and 2024

- Clay liner surface elevations were measured in borings conducted by Tetra Tech in September and November 2020.
  - Clay liners are assumed to be three feet-thick and their weight resists the hydrostatic uplift pressure
  - A dewatering system shall be installed, operated, and monitored to reduce groundwater levels (piezometric surfaces in underlying granular layers) to reduce the hydrostatic pressure on the bottom of clay liners to levels that will produce a factor of safety against uplift at or above 1.5
- The weight of the liner system, including ballast, is sufficient to offset any unbalanced upward or inward hydrostatic forces on the liner by a factor of 1.5 when waste is used for ballast. The top elevation of ballast is shown in the green column of the table below.

Uplift & Ballast Calculations - Ruffino Road Landfill Mining Project													
B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
Formulas		Point of hydrostatic uplift and ballast pressure calculation	not used in calcs	not used in calcs	1993 GW Elev + 0.5'	(G-D)*\$E\$19 (Piezo Surface elev - Bottom of Liner elev) x water unit wt.	3*\$G\$17 3' x unit wt of clay	I/H Weight of Liner / Hydro Pressure at Liner bottom, psf	(I + K)/H = 1.5 Solve for K	(K/F18)+D+3 Buried Waste Thickness for FS=1.5 plus Bottom of Liner Elevation + 3'	Piezo Surface Achieved by Dewatering for Uplift FS = 1.5	(M-D)*\$E\$19	I/N With All Buried Waste Removed, Liner Weight / Dewatered Groundwater Level
Area of Site	Top of Landfill Cover Elevation, Ft	Bottom of Clay Liner Elevation, Ft (Assumes Liner is 3 ft thick) Note 2	Top of Silty Sand Layer Elevation, Ft Note 3	Piezometer used for Stratigraphy & Groundwater Elevation	Piezometric Surface Elevation (6/27/93) corrected for subsidence to 2024, Ft Note 4	Uplift Hydrostatic Pressure at Bottom of Clay Liner, lbs/sq ft (before dewatering) Note 5	Resisting Pressure from Weight of Clay Liner, lbs/sq ft Note 5	Uplift Factor of Safety Before Dewatering (liner weight / hydrostatic pressure at liner base)	Weight of Buried Waste Over Liner for FS = 1.5, lbs/sq ft (Before Dewatering)	Buried Waste Surface Elevation for FS = 1.5, Ft. (Max Excavation Depth/Elev Before Dewatering)	Piezometric Surface Required for Acceptable Factor of Safety (After Dewatering, Ft)	Uplift Hydrostatic Pressure at Bottom of Clay Liner, lbs/sq ft (after dewatering)	Uplift Factor of Safety After Dewatering (liner weight / hydrostatic pressure at liner base)
West University Landfill - North End	71	56.6	49.0	P-4	64.3	480	330	0.69	391	64	60.2	225	1.5
West University Landfill - Center	72	58.0	60.0	P-5	70.4	774	330	0.43	831	70	61.5	218	1.5
West University Landfill - South End	75	58.0	63.0	P-6	73.5	967	330	0.34	1,121	73	61.5	218	1.5
Bellaire Landfill - North End Note 1	71	54.0	49.0	P-3	69.3	955	330	0.35	1,102	69	57.5	218	1.5
Bellaire Landfill - South End Note 1	75	54.0	63.0	P-1	73.2	1,198	330	0.28	1,467	73	57.5	218	1.5
Notes:													
1. Native subsurface soil and groundwater level information was not available for the Bellaire Landfill so the West University conditions were assumed for the north and south ends of the Bellaire Landfill													
2. Top of liner elevations are from Tetra Tech borings completed in September 2020 (West U) and November 2020 (Bellaire)													
3. Silty sand layer elevations and groundwater levels (piezometric surfaces) are from the 1993 Furgo Groundwater Characterization Report for the West University Landfill													
4. According to the report <u>GPS Observations (1993-2019) and Recent Land Subsidence in the Greater Houston Area by the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District and University of Houston</u> , the subsidence at Monitoring Station PA41 (southwest Houston) between 1993 and 2019 was 9.07 cm and between 2019 and 2024 (using their average rate of 0.63 cm/year) was 3.78 cm for a total between 1993 and 2024 of 12.85 cm = 5.06 inches. Therefore, 0.5 ft was added to the 1993 groundwater levels.													
5. Clay Liner and Underlying Clay unit weight, lbs/cu. ft.					110								
Buried Waste Average Unit Weight, lbs/cu. ft.					93								
Water unit weight, lbs/cu.ft.					62.4								
Buried Waste Average Density Calculation													
	Unit Weight, Lbs/Cubic Foot	Fraction of Total in Test Pits											
Clay	110	0.43											
Waste	44	0.17											
Paper	75	0.02											
Plastic	86	0.26											
Metal	500	0.01											
Wood	35	0.06											
Concrete	150	0.05											
Average Density of Buried Waste	93	1.00											

Ballast Evaluation Reports containing the information listed in Section 6.2 will be submitted to the TCEQ when all waste has been removed for each landfill unit being excavated throughout the waste excavation project or more frequently if required by the TCEQ. BERs will not be required for the processing pad. Ballast Evaluation Reports will not be required.

## 6.07.0 DOCUMENTATION AND REPORTING

### 6.17.1 Liner Evaluation Report for the Processing Pad

All liner QA/QC testing shall be performed in conformance with the LQCP as required by 30 TAC 330.339(a). The data shall be submitted as a Liner Evaluation Report (LER), which will be a soil Liner Evaluation Report (SLER) and Geomembrane Liner Evaluation Report (GLER).

The limits of all constructed liners, including the most recent covered by the current evaluation, will be clearly marked with the placement of red-colored markers. These markers will be readily discernible by site workers and site inspectors, and will be maintained at all times during the active disposal operations within the area and may be removed as needed to facilitate operations

upon approval of subsequent LER areas. The LER markers will be tied into the master site grid system for reference and shall not be placed through the constructed liner.

Each LER will include a clear and legible site map which will be annotated and updated if there is more than one LER. The site map Will depict:

- Fill layout plan for each sector – Not applicable for the Processing Pad
- Filled area.
- Present active area.
- Area covered by the current submittal.
- The grid system of your site.
- Graphic scale.
- North arrow.

Additional LER requirements are outlined in Table 7-1.

Table 7-1: Additional LER Requirements

<i>Additional LER Requirement</i>	<i>Construction Elements this Applies to</i>
All field and laboratory test documentation for liner soils and test and sample locations plotted on a location plan.	SLER
All test documentation for protective cover layers.	SLER GLER
If the liner includes a geomembrane, manufacture's certifications, documentation of all manufacturer's and independent testing, seaming and repair records, seam tests, and a site map showing locations and panels, repairs, and tests.	GLER
Manufacturer's certification and testing documentation for all geosynthetics.	SLER GLER
A survey documentation of the thickness of the soil liner and protective cover layers.	SLER GLER

The POR or QET shall supervise all field sampling and testing of components of the liner and its construction to ensure standards and requirements are followed.

The POR or QET shall review the results of all field and laboratory testing of the liner and its construction for conformance to the approved LQCP.

Any completed lined area that fails to meet the minimum specified conditions of the required tests will be reworked or reconstructed to achieve the required results.

Inability to achieve the required results through reworking will result in rejection of the area in question.

All reworked areas will be retested to prove adequacy to meet all the applicable requirements.

Per 30 TAC 330.341(b) and (c), no area will be used for the receipt of solid waste until the TCEQ has given confirmation of its acceptance of the LER or fourteen days from the date(s) of arrival of the LER at the TCEQ, MSW Permits Section, have lapsed.

#### **6.27.2 Interim Status Report**

The applicant/owner will submit an interim status report if portions of the liner that remain uncovered with waste for more than six months from the date that the protective cover was applied. Liner surfaces not covered within six months shall be reevaluated by a geotechnical professional who shall then submit a letter report on the findings to the TCEQ, MSW Permits Section. Any required repairs shall be performed promptly. A new report shall be submitted on the new construction for all liners that need repair due to damage.

For the Ruffino Road Landfill Mining Project, interim status reports will be required for the processing pad at a frequency of every six months until landfill excavation and waste processing are complete.

#### **6.37.3 Ballast**

1. Ballast Evaluation Reports are described in Section 6.2 and bBallast is described in Section 6.5 above.

## 7.08.0 REFERENCES

- Daniel, D. E. AND R. M. Koerner. 1993. *Technical Guidance Document: Quality Assurance and Quality Control for Waste Containment Facilities*. U.S. EPA (Science Inventory).  
EPA/600/R-93/182 (NTIS PB94-159100), Available at  
<[cfpub.epa.gov/si/si\\_public\\_record\\_report.cfm?dirEntryId=124793](http://cfpub.epa.gov/si/si_public_record_report.cfm?dirEntryId=124793)>.
- Geosynthetic Research Institute, March 2016. *GCL3 - Test Methods, Required Properties, and Testing Frequencies of Geosynthetic Clay Liners (GCLs)*. Folsom, PA: Geosynthetic Institute. Available at <[www.geosynthetic-institute.org/grispecs/gcl3.pdf](http://www.geosynthetic-institute.org/grispecs/gcl3.pdf)>.
- Geosynthetic Research Institute, Jan 2013. *GM9 - Cold Weather Seaming of Geomembranes*. Folsom, PA: Geosynthetic Institute. Available at <[www.geosynthetic-institute.org/grispecs/gm9.pdf](http://www.geosynthetic-institute.org/grispecs/gm9.pdf)>.
- Geosynthetic Research Institute, Jan 2016. *GM13 - Test Methods, Test Properties and Testing Frequency for High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Smooth and Textured Geomembranes*. Folsom, PA: Geosynthetic Institute. Available at <[www.geosynthetic-institute.org/grispecs/gm13.pdf](http://www.geosynthetic-institute.org/grispecs/gm13.pdf)>.
- Geosynthetic Research Institute, Jan 2016. *GRI GM14 - Selecting Variable Intervals for Taking Geomembrane Destructive Seam Samples Using the Method of Attributes*. Folsom, PA: Geosynthetic Institute. Available at <<http://www.geosynthetic-institute.org/grispecs/gm14.pdf>>.
- Geosynthetic Research Institute, Feb 2015. *GRI Test Method GM19 Seam Strength and Related Properties of Thermally Bonded Polyolefin Geomembranes*. Folsom, PA: Geosynthetic Institute. Available at <<http://www.geosynthetic-institute.org/grispecs/gm19.pdf>>.
- Geosynthetic Research Institute, May 2003. *GRI GM20 Selecting Variable Intervals for Taking Geomembrane Destructive Seam Samples Using Control Charts*. Folsom, PA: Geosynthetic Institute. Available at <<http://www.geosynthetic-institute.org/grispecs/gm20.pdf>>.
- Koerner, Robert. 1997. *Designing with Geosynthetics*. 3rd ed. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall.
- Koerner, Robert. 2012. *Designing with Geosynthetics*. 6th ed. 2 vols. Xlibris Corporation.

## APPENDIX A—GLOSSARY

**American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)** — An organization of industry professionals that develops voluntary testing standards.

**Atterberg Limits** — a series of six “limits of consistency” of fine-grained soils defined by Swedish soil scientist Albert Atterberg, two of which are frequently used today to establish a soil's physical boundaries dealing with its plasticity characteristics. These soil boundaries or limits used most frequently in geotechnical engineering are based upon the following:

**Liquid Limit (LL)** — the percentage of moisture in a soil, subjected to a prescribed test that defines the upper point at which the soil's consistency changes from the plastic to the liquid state.

**Plastic Limit (PL)** — the percentage of moisture in a soil, subjected to a prescribed test that defines the lower point at which the soil's consistency changes from the plastic to the semi-solid state.

**Plasticity Index (PI)** — the numerical difference between the LL and the PL of a fine-grained soil that denotes the soil's plastic range. The larger the PI the greater a soil's plasticity range and the greater its plasticity characteristics.

**Coefficient of Permeability (also referred to as Hydraulic Conductivity)** — the amount of flow per unit of time through soil under unit hydraulic gradient at standard temperature.

**Compactive Effort** — the amount of compaction energy held constant, and usually transferred into a soil sample with a compaction hammer device, used on soil samples in various laboratory test procedures to establish a soil's density at various moisture contents.

**Constructed Soils Liner** — soil liner constructed from reworked in-situ soil, soil from a borrow source, or bentonite-amended soil.

**Construction Quality Assurance (CQA)** — a planned system of activities that provides the owner and permitting agency assurance that the facility was constructed as specified in the design (EPA, 1993).

**Construction Quality Control (CQC)** — a planned system of inspections that is used to directly monitor and control the quality of a construction project (EPA, 1993).

**Field Permeability Test** — a field test performed on a constructed liner or in-situ soils to determine the in-place coefficient of permeability and usually performed as a Sealed Double Ring Infiltrometer Test (SDRI), or series of Boutwell field tests. This type of permeability test method is usually considered to have greater accuracy due to the area tested and the existing field conditions that may be obscured by a laboratory testing environment.

**Film Tear Bond (FTB)** — a failure in the geomembrane sheet material on either side of the seam and not within the seam itself.

**Fish Mouth** — a semi-conical opening of the seam that is formed by an edge wrinkle in one sheet of the geomembrane.

---

**Geomembrane Liner** — an essentially impermeable geosynthetic composed of one or more synthetic sheets. See HDPE.

**Geomembrane Liner Evaluation Report (GLER)** — a stand-alone as-built report prepared per the methods and procedures contained in the approved SLQCP that details the installation and testing of the geomembrane.

**Geomembrane Stratified Sample** — a randomly selected sample location within each 500 linear-foot interval.

**Geosynthetic Materials** — manufactured or man-made materials that include geomembranes, geogrids, geofilters, geocomposites, geonets, and geotextiles.

**Gradation** — see Sieve Analysis.

**Geosynthetic Research Institute (GRI)** — located at Drexel University, the GRI conducts research with geosynthetic materials and develops industry testing standards for these materials. This institute is supported by many geosynthetic manufacturers, installers, and raw materials suppliers to the industry.

**High Density Polyethylene (HDPE)** — a polymer prepared by low-pressure polymerization of ethylene as the principal monomer and having the characteristics of ASTM D1348, Type III and IV polyethylene. Such polymer resins have densities greater than or equal to 0.941 g/cc as noted in ASTM D1248.

**In-Situ Liner** — soil liner consisting of in-situ soils that do not exhibit primary or secondary physical features, and meet all physical and quality control testing requirements of the MSWR, and are found acceptable by the Commission.

**In-Situ Soil** — soil that is in place and has not been disturbed through excavation and recompaction.

**Independent Testing Laboratory** — a laboratory that is independent of ownership or control by the permittee or any party to the construction of the liner or the manufacturer of the liner products used.

**Liner Quality Control Plan (LQCP)** — an approved plan that is prepared under the direction a registered professional engineer and is the basis for the construction/installation and testing of soils or flexible membranes materials for liners.

**Manufacturing Quality Assurance (MQA)** — a planned system of activities that provides assurance that the raw materials were constructed (manufactured) as specified.

**Manufacturing Quality Control (MQC)** — a planned system of inspection that is used to directly monitor and control the manufacture of a material.

**Moisture/Density Relationship** — a test in which soil samples are compacted in a known volumetric container at various moisture contents at a constant level of compactive effort and their corresponding densities are determined. The test procedures and compactive efforts used are those normally prescribed in ASTM D698 and D1557. These tests are frequently designated the Standard Proctor and Modified

Proctor compaction tests named after M. M. Proctor, the early developer of these test procedures for the determination of density control on compacted soil fills.

**Municipal Solid Waste Regulations (MSWR)** — the TCEQ regulations that govern Municipal Solid Waste Management, as published in the Texas Register.

**Permeability** — see Coefficient of Permeability.

---



**Permeant Fluid** — fluid used in a laboratory coefficient of permeability test and limited to tap water or 0.05 Normal solution of CaSO<sub>4</sub>. Distilled water shall not be used in these test procedures.

**Professional of Record (POR)** — a professional engineer registered in the state of Texas who possesses professional experience in geotechnical engineering, construction oversight, geosynthetics, and soil testing, or a graduate geologist who has a minimum of four years of experience in engineering geology and is experienced in geotechnical testing and its interpretations. Note: All references to the Geotechnical Professional, Geotechnical Quality Control/Quality Assurance Professional, Professional of Record, etc., within the context of this document and the MSWR are interchangeable and are therefore synonymous.

**Qualified Engineering Technician (QET)** — a representative of the POR who is NICET- certified in geotechnical technology at level 2 or higher or certified through the Geosynthetic Certification Institute's Inspectors Certification Program (GCI-ICP), an engineering technician with a minimum of four years of directly related experience, or a graduate engineer or geologist with one year of directly related experience.

**Representative Sample** — a representative sample of geomembrane material consists of one or more specimens (commonly referred to as coupons) from the same rectangular portion of geomembrane material, oriented along a seam that is removed for field or laboratory testing purposes.

**Sieve Analysis** — a laboratory soil test consisting of placing a known weight of soil sample through a series of wire mesh sieves stacked upon each other in successively smaller mesh size and used to determine the percentage size gradation of the sample.

**Soil Liner Evaluation Report (SLER)** — a stand-alone, quality control test report prepared per the methods and procedures contained in the approved LQCP that details the installation and testing of the soil liner.

**Soil Test Series** — tests performed to determine a soil's physical characteristics and to document its ability to satisfy the soil liner MSWR requirements. These tests include sieve analysis (gradation), Atterberg Limits, moisture/density, and coefficient of permeability.

**Specimen** — with respect to geomembrane destructive testing, a specimen is an individual test strip (sometimes called coupon) from a sample location. A sample location usually consists of many specimens.

## APPENDIX B—RECOMMENDED TESTS FOR MSW LINER SYSTEMS

**Table B–1: Standard Tests for Soils**

<i>Soil Test Category</i>	<i>Type of Test</i>	<i>Standard Test Methods<sup>a</sup></i>	<i>Minimum Frequency of Testing<sup>b</sup></i>
Borrow Source Materials	Unified Soil Classification	ASTM D2487	One per soil type
	Moisture/Density Relationship	ASTM D698 or D1557	
	Sieve (gradation)	ASTM D422 or D1140	
	Atterberg Limits	ASTM D4318	
	Coefficient of Permeability	ASTM D5084 or CoE EM1110-2-1906	One per Moisture/Density Relationship
In-Situ Liners	Sieve (gradation)	ASTM D422 or D1140	One per 50,000 ft <sup>2</sup> , per foot thickness of liner
	Atterberg Limits	ASTM D4318	
	Coefficient of Permeability (laboratory)	ASTM D5084 or CoE EM1110-2-1906	
	Coefficient of Permeability (field)	ASTM D5093 or D6391	One SDRI test or one Boutwell series <sup>c</sup> per 50,000 ft <sup>2</sup>
	Thickness	Auger	One per 5,000 ft <sup>2</sup>
Constructed Soil Liners	Field Density	ASTM D1556, D2167, or D6938	One per 8,000 ft <sup>2</sup> per 6-inch parallel lift; one per 100 lineal ft per 12-inch sidewall horizontal lift
	Sieve (gradation)	ASTM D422 or D1140	One per 100,000 ft <sup>2</sup> per 6-inch parallel lift; one per 2,000 lineal ft per 12-inch sidewall horizontal lift
	Atterberg Limits	ASTM D4318	
	Permeability	ASTM D5084 or CoE EM1110-2-1906 (laboratory) Air Entry Permeameter (field)	
	Thickness	Registered Surveyor or Professional Engineer	One per 5,000 ft <sup>2</sup> (parallel lifts); 50-ft cross sections (horizontal-lift sidewall liners)

- 
- <sup>a</sup> The POR may propose equivalent or better tests.
  - <sup>b</sup> For liners, a minimum of one test must be conducted for each lift, regardless of liner area or length.
  - <sup>c</sup> One Boutwell series includes 5 test holes.

**Table B-2: Standard Tests for Geomembranes**

<i>Test Category</i>	<i>Type of Test</i>	<i>Standard Test Methods <sup>a</sup></i>	<i>Frequency of Testing</i>
Resin	Specific Gravity/Density	ASTM D792 or D1505	One per 100,000 ft <sup>2</sup> and every resin lot
	Melt Flow Index	ASTM D1238	
Geomembrane Manufacturer	MQC	Testing per GRI Test Method GM13 <sup>b</sup>	Testing per GRI Test Method GM13
Conformance Testing by Third-Party Independent Laboratory	Thickness	ASTM D5199 (smooth), D1593 (Textured), or D5994 (Textured)	One per 50,000 ft <sup>2</sup> and every resin lot
	Specific Gravity/Density	ASTM D792 or D1505	One per 100,000 ft <sup>2</sup> and every resin lot
	Carbon Black Content	ASTM D1603	
	Carbon Black Dispersion	ASTM D5596	
	Tensile Properties	ASTM D638 <sup>c</sup> or D6693	
Destructive Seam Field Testing	Shear	ASTM D4437 or D6392	Varies for field, lab, and archive
	Peel	ASTM D4437	
Non-destructive Seam Field Testing	Air Pressure	GRI GM-6 or ASTM D5820	All dual-track fusion
	Vacuum	ASTM D4437 or D5641	All non-air-pressure-tested seams when possible

- 
- <sup>a</sup> The POR may propose equivalent or better tests.

- UV resistance testing not required for HDPE that will be immediately covered.
- Break elongation calculated using 2-inch initial gauge length.

**Table B-3 Standard Tests for Protective Cover Flexible Base Material**

The specifications for the protective cover road base layer shall comply with the most recent version of the Texas Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, Section 200 Subgrade Treatments and Base. The top 12 inches of protective cover will be Flexible Base Material as described in TXDOT's *Item 247 Flexible Base* and TXDOT's *Flexible Base Selection and Information Guide*, August 2019.

For the Processing Pad protective cover flexible base layer (top 12 inches), the required material will be Type A or D, Grade 1-2, compacted according to TXDOT's Item 247. Four-inch loose lifts will be compacted to 100 percent of the maximum dry density at  $\pm 2$  percent of the optimum moisture content as determined by TXDOT Tex-113-E and Tex-114-E. Testing of materials (pre-construction and post-construction) will be according to the methods and frequencies specified in TXDOT's *Item 247 Flexible Base*.

As stated in TXDOT's *Flexible Base and Flexible Base Selection and Information Guide*, Type A and D materials are generally considered high-quality base since crushed materials have, in general, higher stability than rounded materials. Type A and D are often used in combination with Grade 1-2, which has the most stringent material requirements. Type D allows the use of Type A or crushed concrete. This option provides an alternative where crushed concrete may be used if economically feasible.

The required materials are described in the tables below from TXDOT's *Flexible Base and Flexible Base Selection and Information Guide*:

#### *Flexible Base Material Types*

Type	Description
A	Crushed stone produced and graded from oversize quarried aggregate that originates from a single, naturally occurring source. This does not include gravel or multiple sources.
B	Crushed or uncrushed gravel. Blending of two or more sources is allowed.
C	Crushed gravel with a minimum of 60% of the particles retained on a No. 4 sieve with two or more crushed faces as determined by Tex-460-A, Part I. Blending of two or more sources is allowed.
D	Type A material or crushed concrete. Crushed concrete containing gravel will be considered Type D material. Crushed concrete must meet requirements for recycled materials and be managed in a way to provide for uniform quality. The engineer may require separate dedicated stockpiles to verify compliance.
E	Caliche, iron ore, or as otherwise shown on the plans.

*Flexible Base Material Requirements from Item 247*

Property	Test Method	Grade 1-2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Master gradation sieve size (cumulative % retained)	Tex-110-E			As shown on the plans	
2½"		0	0		0
1¾"		0-10	0-10		0-5
7/8"		10-35	-		10-35
¾"		30-65	-		35-65
#4		45-75	45-75		45-75
#40		65-90	50-85		70-90
Liquid limit, % max <sup>1</sup>	Tex-104-E	40	40	As shown on the plans	35
Plasticity index, max <sup>1</sup>	Tex-106-E	10	12	As shown on the plans	10
Plasticity index, min <sup>1</sup>	Tex-106-E	As shown on the plans			
Wet ball mill, % max <sup>2</sup>	Tex-116-E	40	-	As shown on the plans	40
Wet ball mill, % max increase passing the #40 sieve	Tex-116-E	20	-	As shown on the plans	20
Compressive strength, psi, min	Tex-117-E			As shown on the plans	
Lateral pressure, 0 psi		35	-		-
Lateral pressure, 3 psi		-	-		90
Lateral pressure, 15 psi		175	-		175

<sup>1</sup> Determine plastic index in accordance with Tex-107-E (linear shrinkage) when liquid limit is unattainable, as defined in Tex-104-E.

<sup>2</sup> Grade 4 may be further designated as Grade 4A, Grade 4B, etc.

### *Basic Recommendations for Grade Selection*

Shoulder Width	HMA Surface Thickness	Traffic (Design ESALs)*	Base Grade**
< 3 ft	Surface Treatment	< 500,000	1-2 or 4
		≥ 500,000	1-2
	HMA < 3 inches	All Traffic Levels	1-2
	HMA ≥ 3 inches	< 500,000	1-2 or 4
		> 500,000	1-2 or 5
> 3 ft	Surface Treatment	< 500,000	1-2 or 4
		> 500,000 and ≤ 3,000,000	1-2 or 5
		≥ 3,000,000	1-2
	HMA < 3 inches	< 500,000	1-2 or 4
		> 500,000	1-2
	HMA ≥ 3 inches	< 500,000	1-2 or 4
		> 500,000	1-2 or 5

\* Percentage of heavy vehicles or trucks in addition to design ESALs should be taken into consideration.

\*\* Use Grade 4 when experience with local sources has demonstrated adequate performance.

#### Table B-4 Standard Tests for Geotextile Materials

Source: Geosynthetics Institute GRI-GT12(a) ASTM Version Standard Specification

“Test Methods and Properties for Nonwoven Geotextiles Used as Protection (or Cushioning) Materials”

Table 1(a) – Required Properties, Test Methods and Values for Geotextiles Used as Geomembrane Protection (or Cushioning) Materials

Property <sup>(1)</sup>	Test Method ASTM	Unit	Mass/Unit Area (oz/yd <sup>2</sup> )					
Mass per unit area	D5261	oz/yd <sup>2</sup>	10	12	16	24	32	60
Grab tensile strength	D4632	lb	230	300	370	450	500	630
Grab tensile elongation	D4632	%	50	50	50	50	50	50
Trap. tear strength	D4533	lb	95	115	145	200	215	290
Puncture (CBR) strength	D6241	lb	700	800	900	1100	1700	2400
UV resistance <sup>(2)</sup>	D7238	%	70	70	70	70	70	70

Notes:

- (1) All values are MARV except UV resistance; it is a minimum value.
- (2) Evaluation to be on 2.0 inch strip tensile specimens per ASTM D 5035 after 500 lt. hrs. exposure.



Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application No. 40334  
Ruffino Road Landfills  
Houston, Texas

Part IV Supplement  
Site Operating Plan

Prepared for:

City of Houston Public Works - Transportation and Drainage Operations  
611 Walker Street, Houston, Texas 77002

Prepared by:



TBPELS Registration No. F-3924

1500 CityWest Boulevard, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77042  
936-202-0746



Original April 2023    Revised June 2024, November 2024, ~~January~~ February 2025



Part IV Supplement    Site Operating Plan  
Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application  
City of West University Landfill  
Houston, TX

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>4.0 PART IV – SITE OPERATING PLAN .....</b>	<b>1</b>
General Requirements .....	1
Mining Operation Plan.....	1
Excavation Plan .....	1
Segregation of Suspicious Material .....	2
Transportation of Material.....	2
Soil Sorting Equipment .....	3
Overloading and Breakdown .....	3
Storage see below .....	4
Disposal .....	4
4.1 Operational Requirements 30TAC330.609 .....	4
4.1.1 Protection of Groundwater §330.609(1) .....	4
4.1.2 Prohibited Materials §330.609(2) .....	5
4.1.3 Waste and Soil Slopes §330.609(3) .....	5
4.1.4 Authorization of Changes §330.609(4) .....	5
4.1.5 Existing Systems §330.609(5) .....	5
4.1.6 Soil End-Product Standards §330.609(6) .....	6
4.1.7.     Certified Operator §330.609(7) .....	6
4.1.8.     Health and Safety Coordinator §330.609(8) .....	6
4.1.9.     Personal Protection Equipment §330.609(9) .....	6
4.1.10.    Health and Safety Plan §330.609(10) .....	6
4.1.11.    Covered Trucks §330.609(11) .....	7
4.2 Facility-Generated Waste 30TAC330.205 & 30TAC330.207 .....	7
4.3 Storage Requirements 30TAC330.209 .....	7
4.4 Access Control 30TAC330.223.....	9
4.4.1 Site Security.....	9
4.5 Spill Prevention and Control 30TAC330.227 .....	9
4.6 Operating Hours 30TAC330.229 .....	10
4.7 Facility Sign 30TAC330.231 .....	10
4.8 Control of Windblown Materials and Litter 30TAC330.233 .....	10
4.9 Facility Access Roads 30TAC330.237 .....	11
4.10 Odor Management Plan 30TAC330.149.....	11
4.10.1 Air Quality §330.607 .....	11
4.10.2 Odor Management.....	11
4.10.3 Dust Suppression .....	12

4.11 Disease Vector Control 30TAC330.151 .....	12
4.12 Ponded Water 30TAC330.167 .....	13
4.13 Employee Sanitation Facilities 30TAC330.249 .....	13
4.14 Health and Safety Plan (H&S Plan) .....	13
4.15 Recordkeeping and Reporting 30TAC330.219 .....	15
4.16 Fire Protection .....	16
4.17 Attachments to Part IV of the Application .....	17
IV-1 Alternate Daily Cover Fact Sheet & SDS .....	17
<b>4.0 PART IV – SITE OPERATING PLAN .....</b>	<b>1</b>
General Requirements .....	1
Mining Operation Plan .....	1
Excavation Plan .....	1
Segregation of Suspicious Material .....	2
Transportation of Material .....	2
Soil Sorting Equipment .....	3
Overloading and Breakdown .....	3
Storage – see below .....	3
Disposal .....	3
4.1 Operational Requirements 30TAC330.609 .....	4
4.1.1 Protection of Groundwater §330.609(1) .....	4
4.1.2 Prohibited Materials §330.609(2) .....	4
4.1.3 Waste Slopes §330.609(3) .....	4
4.1.4 Authorization of Changes §330.609(4) .....	4
4.1.5 Existing Systems §330.609(5) .....	4
4.1.6 Soil End Product Standards §330.609(6) .....	5
4.1.7. — Certified Operator §330.609(7) .....	5
4.1.8. — Health and Safety Coordinator §330.609(8) .....	5
4.1.9. — Personal Protection Equipment §330.609(9) .....	5
4.1.10. — Health and Safety Plan §330.609(10) .....	5
4.1.11. — Covered Trucks §330.609(11) .....	5
4.2 Facility Generated Waste 30TAC330.205 & 30TAC330.207 .....	6
4.3 Storage Requirements 30TAC330.209 .....	6
4.4 Access Control 30TAC330.223 .....	8
4.4.1 Site Security .....	8
4.5 Spill Prevention and Control 30TAC330.227 .....	8
4.6 Operating Hours 30TAC330.229 .....	9
4.7 Facility Sign 30TAC330.231 .....	9
4.8 Control of Windblown Materials and Litter 30TAC330.233 .....	9
4.9 Facility Access Roads 30TAC330.237 .....	10
4.10 Odor Management Plan 30TAC330.149 .....	10
4.10.1 Air Quality §330.607 .....	10
4.10.2 Odor Management .....	10

4.10.3 Dust Suppression .....	11
4.11 Disease Vector Control 30TAC330.151 .....	11
4.12 Ponded Water 30TAC330.167 .....	11
4.13 Employee Sanitation Facilities 30TAC330.249 .....	12
4.14 Health and Safety Plan (H&S Plan) .....	12
4.15 Recordkeeping and Reporting 30TAC330.249 .....	14
4.16 Fire Protection .....	15
4.17 Attachments to Part IV of the Application .....	16
IV-1 Alternate Daily Cover Fact Sheet & SDS .....	16



## 4.0 PART IV – SITE OPERATING PLAN

### General Requirements

The purpose of this project is to build a stormwater detention pond to mitigate flooding along Keegans Bayou. After all buried wastes have been removed from the old landfills, and following TCEQ approval (described under Excavation Plan below), the excavation will continue to the grades required by the detention pond design. Preliminary drawings of the detention pond horizontal and vertical limits are shown on Attachment III-12.

The requirement that landfill-mining activities be conducted in such a manner that they do not disrupt landfill operations does not apply because the landfills are closed and past the post-closure period. Leachate found while uncovering buried waste shall be properly disposed of in accordance with TCEQ and City of Houston sanitary sewer requirements. Leachate shall not be used as a dust suppressant.

### Mining Operation Plan

#### Excavation Plan

The landfill mining operation will excavate waste and soil from the closed City of Bellaire and City of West University Landfills. Excavation will begin with stripping cover soil from the area to be mined. Excavation of waste material shall be accomplished with a track excavator, track loader, rubber tire loader or other excavation equipment.

The bottom of the excavation will be the clay liner beneath the old landfills. All overlying wastes will be removed. The approximate clay liner elevations are shown on Attachments II-2 and III-3 which are based on soil borings conducted during our investigations.

To determine whether the clay liner or soils beneath it have been contaminated, the applicant will contact the TCEQ Remediation Division and follow their directions to evaluate soils including the clay liner and below according to the Texas Risk Reduction Program (TRRP) rule (30 TAC Chapter 350). These regulations may require the applicant to conduct an investigation when there is a voluntary or mandatory reason for an investigation (such as closure of a solid waste management unit). The investigation may result in one of three scenarios:

1. COC concentrations are below background or the MQLs.
2. COC concentrations are above background or MQLs but below action levels, as defined previously in this document.
3. COC concentrations are above action levels.

Further action, if any, will be determined based on the results of the investigation.

Contaminated water may be produced by leachate encountered in waste excavations, water in excavations that has contacted waste and by water that has contacted waste on the Processing Pad. All contaminated water will be contained in tanks or lined areas and managed according to all the conditions of 30 TAC 330.207. (Contaminated Water Management). Contaminated water transported offsite for disposal or to the City of Houston sanitary sewer located in the Ruffino Hills Transfer Station will be tested to comply with the rules of the receiving system. If grit trap wastes or sludges are produced at the Processing Pad or encountered in excavations, the effluent testing requirements of 30 TAC 330.203(c)(2) will be implemented.

If contaminated washdown water and any other water that has contacted waste flows through a grit trap before entering the City of Houston sanitary sewer, then 30 TAC 330.203(c)(1) applies and owner or operator shall establish the method of sampling and analysis for the effluent. The facility will establish the method of sampling, the frequency of sampling, and the tests shall be part of the sampling and analysis plan. All sampling and analysis shall be done according to approved USEPA methods. Records shall be maintained for a three-year period. Sludge from the grit trap that are disposed of at a municipal solid waste landfill will be analyzed annually for benzene, lead, and TPH. At a minimum, effluent (contaminated water) from the facility will be analyzed annually for TPH, fats, oil and grease, and pH. Lab reports will be maintained at the facility for at least three years. All sampling and analysis shall be done according to EPA-approved methods.

Clean stormwater will not be allowed to accumulate on excavation bases (old clay liners) until testing confirms that the subsurface is uncontaminated. If excavation base soils are uncontaminated, clean water may be stored on them. If testing shows that subsoils are contaminated, the excavation will be deepened and testing process repeated until clean soils are reached, and the excavation terminated until future excavation or structural filling is required for construction of the detention pond.

Excavated waste may be:

- Transported to the Processing Pad and into processing equipment to separate soil from waste
- Loaded directly into trucks destined for an approved landfill
- Stockpiled and covered for later loading into trucks destined for an approved landfill

Soils that the applicant intends to test to determine re-use potential (eg. Grade 1 or Grade 2), either before or after separation by equipment, will be stockpiled in 5,000 cubic yard increments. The stockpile area shall be over a lined landfill cell and shall be protected from stormwater run-on and run-off by a berm equal to that required to protect the working face. Materials such as white goods, tree stumps, tires, or metals, shall be segregated at the excavation area for recovery, separate processing, or disposal in a Type I Landfill.

#### Segregation of Suspicious Material

A technician trained to identify and classify hazardous waste, non-hazardous industrial wastes, and special wastes will be present during the excavation of wastes. Should the excavation uncover any items which present characteristics that are indicators of a currently prohibited waste, or that may require special handling, these items shall be isolated as necessary for further evaluation. Although encountering suspicious material is not anticipated, suitable equipment and procedures or third-party contractors shall be available to remove and properly dispose of such waste. Suspicious material may include items such as sealed drums, electrical transformers, and asbestos containing materials. White Goods (appliances that may contain CFC refrigerant) shall be segregated in the Processing Pad for regular pick up by recycling contractors with the capability to legally remove refrigerants. Recycling contractors shall provide manifests for materials they collect. White goods will not be sent to disposal facilities, unless a licensed technician has removed the refrigerant and tagged the appliance. If encountered during waste excavations, wastes that require special attention such as sludge, oil, grease, septage, grease trap waste, dead animals, and leachate will be separated immediately and placed in containers to prevent odor migration.

#### Transportation of Material

If waste material is not loaded into trucks for transport to a landfill, it will be transported to the Processing Pad. Should the Processing Pad be within 300-feet of the excavation, excavated material may be transported using a rubber tire loader, or other suitable equipment. Should the Processing Pad be more than 300-feet

from the excavation, mined material shall be transported in covered trucks or covered conveyors, to minimize loss of windblown material.

#### Soil Sorting Equipment

Mined material may be sorted to separate soil from waste at the Processing Pad. All processing shall occur on the Processing Pad. Processing and sorting equipment may include, but is not limited to:

- Loading equipment
- Screening equipment
- Waste sorting equipment
- Roll-off containers

Mined material may be screened to remove soil, unless it is determined that most of the excavated material is municipal solid waste or construction and demolition debris. Soil will be stockpiled and covered until it is tested in accordance with Section 4.1.6 of this Plan. Stockpiles that meet Grade 1 or Grade 2 criteria are not required to be covered or be placed over liners.

The waste fraction of the mined materials shall be collected and transported to a Type I Landfill, or Type IV Landfill if approved by the TCEQ. If waste material is transported offsite, it shall be transported in covered trucks in accordance with 30 TAC §330.605(b)(7).

#### Overloading and Breakdown

If a significant work stoppage should occur at the Processing Pad due to a mechanical breakdown or other causes, the facility shall restrict the excavation of waste until the Processing Pad is operational. The waste excavation can continue for all waste that will be transported directly to recycling or waste disposal facilities offsite. If the work stoppage is anticipated to last long enough to create objectionable odors, insect breeding, or harborage of vectors, steps shall be taken to remove the accumulated solid waste from the facility as soon as possible.

The design capacity of the waste Processing Pad shall not be exceeded during operation. The design capacity is estimated at 15,000 cubic yards which is about three days of landfill mining excavation volume.

The 2.5-ft perimeter berm height will contain liquids from a worst-case spill plus 25-year 24-hour storm plus 1-ft of freeboard according to the calculations below:

Processing Pad Containment Calculations (400' x 500' pad south of West University Landfill)								
Processing Pad Area (Within containment berms), Ft <sup>2</sup>	Estimate of Pad Area Occupied by Material Piles (15k cy) & Equipment, Ft <sup>2</sup>	Area Occupied by Two Frac Tanks, Ft <sup>2</sup>	Volume of Water Collected in Processing Pad from 25-year, 24-hour storm, Ft <sup>3</sup>	Depth of Water on Processing Pad from 25-yr 24-hr storm, Ft	Volume of Worst Case Spill Presumed to be 2 frac tanks, Gallons	Depth of Liquid on Processing Pad from Worst Case Spill, Ft	Freeboard Required by 30 TAC 207(b), Ft.	Containment Berm Height Required Considering 25 yr 24 hr Storm, Worst Case Spill, and Freeboard, Ft
186,725	40,500	714	180,501	1.2	42,000	0.3	1	2.5
<b>Notes:</b>								
Berm height above pad floor = 2.5 ft.								
R = 25-year, 24-hour storm depth = 11.6 in. (NOAA 14 on 11/20/24)								
30 TAC 330.207(b) requires 1 foot of freeboard								
30 TAC 330.227 requires containment of worst case spill plus precipitation from a 25-year, 24-hour storm.								
Pad design capacity for excavated or processed material = 15,000 cu. yds. Estimated average pile height is 10 ft.								
Processing equipment will be track-mounted and occupy negligible volume from the pad surface to 2.5-ft height.								
Bottom of Excavation has 1 Percent Slope								
1 cubic foot of liquid = 7.48 gallons								

The facility shall not accumulate solid waste in quantities that cannot be processed within such time as will preclude the creation of odors, insect breeding, or harborage of other vectors. If such accumulations occur, additional solid waste shall not be transported to the Processing Pad until the adverse conditions are abated. In ~~the event that case~~ grease trap waste, grit trap waste, or septage are excavated from the old, closed landfills, the maximum time allowed for storage of unprocessed waste is 72 hours. If a significant work stoppage should occur at a waste Processing Pad due to a mechanical breakdown or other causes, the facility shall restrict the receiving of solid waste and incoming waste shall be diverted to an approved backup processing facility or the landfill mining operation will be halted until the Processing Pad is fully operational. If the work stoppage is anticipated to last long enough to create objectionable odors, insect breeding, or harborage of vectors, steps shall be taken to remove the accumulated solid waste from the Processing Pad to an approved backup processing or disposal facility. The primary alternative disposal facility for the solid waste in ~~the event that case~~ the Processing Pad becomes inoperable for periods longer than 24 hours is the Blue Ridge Landfill operated by Republic Services.

Storage see below

Disposal

Mined materials which have not been processed during the working day shall be covered with daily cover, transported to the Ruffino Road Transfer Station, or transported to a Type I landfill.

#### 4.1 Operational Requirements 30TAC330.609

The operation of the facility shall comply with the following operational requirements.

##### 4.1.1 Protection of Groundwater §330.609(1)

All waste excavations shall be conducted over an existing clay-lined area. All processing of recovered materials shall be conducted on the Processing Pad. Transport of waste or recyclable materials will occur over lined and unlined areas.



It is requested that the TCEQ Executive Director approve the temporary storage of the mined materials over the existing clay liner as an alternative design that is protective of groundwater in accordance with §330.609(1)(B). The compacted or in-situ clay liner systems of both landfills have been in place since the late 1980's and there have been no documented cases of groundwater contamination from leachate.

By processing and sorting the mined material on the Processing Pad, the handling and transportation of the materials will be limited to the smallest amount practical. Elimination of transportation of materials within the site to other processing areas decreases the number of times staff are required to handle the material, decreasing the risk of spillage or generation of windborne material.

#### 4.1.2 Prohibited Materials §330.609(2)

A technician trained to identify and classify hazardous waste, non-hazardous industrial wastes, and special wastes will be present during the excavation of wastes. The recovery process shall be operated in a manner that will preclude the entry of hazardous constituents. Should the mining operation unearth materials that are not acceptable for processing (soil separation) or disposal at a Type I Landfill, the material will be properly contained, characterized, loaded, transported and disposed at an authorized facility. Appliances that may contain refrigerants are addressed in Section 4.0.

#### 4.1.3 Waste and Soil Slopes §330.609(3)

As also described in Part III Supplement Attachment III-13 Section 6.3:

- Side slopes of excavations in buried waste shall be benched, or if sloped, no steeper than 34 degrees (1V:1.5H) if higher than four feet (per Occupational Safety and Health Administration 1926.652). unless an excavation plan prepared and sealed by a licensed professional engineer is prepared for the mining operation. Excavations in waste four feet deep or less, if properly dewatered, are not required to be sloped back or braced and may remain open for short periods of time.
- Side slopes of excavations in soil shall not exceed 1V:3H. This ratio provides a slope that is stable in similar Houston-area soils based on Tetra Tech experience.
- If excavation slopes in waste or soil begin to slough, they shall be either braced or sloped back to a stable condition.
- A copy of the Excavation Plan signed and sealed by a licensed Texas Professional Engineer shall be submitted to the TCEQ before excavation begins and maintained in the site operating record. The plan will describe dewatering system design, operation, and monitoring. Side slopes of excavations into buried waste shall be benched, or if sloped, no steeper than 34 degrees (1.5:1) if higher than five feet (per Occupational Safety and Health Administration 1926.652) unless an excavation plan prepared and sealed by a licensed professional engineer is prepared for the mining operation.

#### 4.1.4 Authorization of Changes §330.609(4)

The operator shall obtain written permission from the Executive Director before changing the processing method or other significant changes to this authorized process.

#### 4.1.5 Existing Systems §330.609(5)

The closed West University and Bellaire Landfills did not include leachate collection systems or landfill gas collection. Groundwater monitoring wells and landfill gas probes in place during operation and post-closure at the West University Landfill have been removed. During the landfill mining project, care will be taken to



preserve the existing surface drainage system. Perimeter fences, barricades, trees, and brush will be left in place or replaced for security and visual screening purposes.

The excavations that we propose for removing wastes from the landfills will not extend below the surface of the clay liners, or surface of protective cover if present unless contaminated as described under the Excavation Plan above. All waste materials will be removed and care will be taken to prevent damage to clay liners (whether constructed or in-situ) and protective cover, until evaluated as described above.

#### 4.1.6 Soil End-Product Standards §330.609(6)

The operator shall meet processing testing requirements set forth in Part III Supplement, Section 3.5, Final Soil Product Grades and Allowable Uses.

#### 4.1.7. Certified Operator §330.609(7)

The City shall employ at least one TCEQ-licensed landfill operator who shall routinely be available on-site during the hours of operation. If the licensed operator is temporarily offsite, an attendant will be onsite during all operating hours.

#### 4.1.8. Health and Safety Coordinator §330.609(8)

The City shall employ at least one health and safety coordinator on a full-time basis to be on-site at least 70 percent of the time during excavation and waste processing. The health and safety coordinator shall be trained in hazardous waste and emergency response operations. The Landfill Mining Manager may serve as this Coordinator.

#### 4.1.9. Personal Protection Equipment §330.609(9)

The following provides a general guideline for PPE use. Recognize that PPE use is based on the particular hazards and conditions of a given operation and may need to be modified to suit the situation. PPE to be worn should be discussed prior to starting the job, e.g., in the (Pre) Job Safety Meeting.

- Leather or cotton gloves – For mechanical or sharp hazards (not worn around moving machinery).
- Impervious gloves – Plastic or Rubber: For wet or chemical hazards or biologic hazards.
- Ear plug or ear muffs – For extended periods in noisy environments. Eg. if in an area for more than a few minutes where worker has to shout to be heard by someone standing at arm's length.
- Body protection – Dust or splash suit. For incidental contact with contaminated soil a dust suit (e.g., Tyvek or equivalent) is suitable. For liquid splash hazards an impervious suit is appropriate (e.g., plastic or rubber suit such as yellow Tyvek or equivalent).
- Foot protection – Sturdy foot wear. For wet environments rubber boots. For heavy construction & demolition, safety toe shoes are required.
- Hard Hat – When objects could strike head, such as overhead work or around heavy equipment.
- Eye Protection – When using striking tools, tools that generate flying dust or projectiles, or any other time the eyes could be affected or injured.
- Reflective Safety Vest – To be worn when working in and around traffic hazards.
- N-95 Dust Mask – For exposure to dust. Dust masks do not provide protection against chemicals.
- Air-purifying respirator - Determine what inhalation exposure could be and consult respiratory protection selection guide. Respirator use requires annual training, annual medical clearance, annual fit-testing and current Supervisor approval.

#### 4.1.10. Health and Safety Plan §330.609(10)

Operations will be conducted in accordance with the Health and Safety Plan presented in Section 4.14 below.

**4.1.11. Covered Trucks §330.609(11)**

Haul trucks shall be covered when transporting excavated material off-site.

**4.2 Facility-Generated Waste 30TAC330.205 & 30TAC330.207**

The landfill mining project will generate municipal solid waste, construction and demolition debris, soil, and possibly contaminated water from excavation of the closed landfills. Excavated materials and liquids will be managed as described in Section 4.0 above.

**4.3 Storage Requirements 30TAC330.209**

Mined materials and water that has come into contact with waste may be stored on clay liners in excavations ~~if approved by the TCEQ~~ and covered each night. Mined materials may be stored on the lined Processing Pad and covered each night or stored in containers or enclosed trailers.

Daily cover will be applied to the excavation face and stockpiled waste materials and will consist of 6 inches of clean soil or an alternative daily cover such as spray-on cover typically approved for use at active Type I Landfills (eg. Posi-Shell). Only soil will be used to cover surfaces traversed by vehicles. Soil daily cover will be well-compacted earthen material not previously mixed with garbage, rubbish, or other solid waste at the end of each operating day to control disease vectors, fires, odors, windblown litter or waste, and scavenging; ~~unless,~~

Alternate Daily Cover - The applicant herein requests the TCEQ Executive Director's approval of alternate daily cover:

Alternate daily cover may only be allowed by a temporary authorization under §305.70(m) of this title (relating to Municipal Solid Waste Permit and Registration Modifications) followed by a major amendment or a modification in accordance with §305.70(k)(1) of this title. This registration application is being provided in place of an application for a temporary authorization.

Use of alternate daily cover is limited to a 24-hour period after which either waste or daily cover as defined in subsection (a) of this section must be placed.

An alternative daily cover operating plan is included below (site development plan):

(A) A description and minimum thickness of the alternative material to be used; Spray-on cover minimum thickness = 1 inch. Tarps will be made of polyethylene sheeting and the thickness can range from 5 mil to 24 mil.

(B) Its effect on vectors, fires, odors, and windblown litter and waste; Spray-on cover is effective controlling vectors, fires, odors, and windblown litter as evidenced by many years of performance at Texas Type I landfills. Tarps are effective if anchored properly around the perimeter.

(C) The application and operational methods to be utilized at the site when using this alternative material; Spray-on cover uses a vehicle with mobile tank and water cannon or towed liquid application system and the manufacturer's application instructions will be followed (included in Attachment IV-1). Tarps can be deployed manually or using vehicles of various sizes and will be anchored as needed

using sandbags or tires placed manually. A Safety Data Sheet for polyethylene sheeting is included in Attachment IV-1.

(D) Chemical analysis of the material and/or the Material Safety Data Sheet(s) for the alternative material; For spray-on cover, the Posi-Shell fact sheet and SDS is included in this Part IV Supplement as Attachment IV-1.

(E) Any other pertinent characteristic, feature, or other factors related to the use of this alternative material. Both spray-on cover and tarps have been used effectively at Type I landfills in Texas for decades.

A status report on the alternative daily cover will be submitted on a two-month basis if required by the TCEQ describing its effectiveness, any problems, and corrective actions if any. If no unresolved problems have occurred within the temporary authorization period, status reports may no longer be required. The executive director of the TCEQ may require the owner or operator to test runoff from areas that have alternative daily cover or to manage that runoff as contaminated water.

Intermediate cover. Waste excavations that expose waste and will be inactive for longer than 180 days shall be covered with intermediate cover that will be at least 12 inches of suitable soil (including Grade 1 and Grade 2 soil) including six inches of soil capable of supporting vegetation. The intermediate cover surface will be graded to prevent ponding of water and vegetative cover will be planted and maintained. Runoff from areas that have intact intermediate cover is not considered contaminated.

Final Cover (30 TAC 330.453): If the landfill mining project is terminated before all wastes have been excavated and removed, the owner or operator will apply final cover to all excavation surfaces of exposed waste, intermediate cover, or daily cover. Final cover will consist of two feet of soil including the bottom 18 inches of clayey soil (SC or CL) compacted in layers of six inches or less. If a high plasticity clay (CH) is used for the bottom 18 inches, it shall be covered by at least 12 inches of topsoil. Other types of soil may be used with prior written approval from the executive director. The top six inches of soil will be capable of supporting native plant growth and shall be seeded or sodded immediately. Side slopes of the final cover for all above-ground disposal areas shall not exceed a 25% grade (1V on 4H). Side slopes for the final cover in excess of 25% may be authorized by the executive director. The final cover for the topmost portion of a unit or facility shall have a gradient between 2.0% and 6.0%.

The owner or operator will keep a Cover Application Record on site and available for inspection by regulatory agencies according to 30 TAC 330.165(h). The cover application record shall specify the date cover (no exposed waste) was accomplished, how it was accomplished, and the last area covered. This applies to daily, intermediate, and alternative daily cover. For final cover, this record must specify the area covered, the date cover was applied, and the thickness applied that date. Each entry must be certified by the signature of the on-site supervisor. The cover inspection record must document inspections required under subsection (g) of this section, the findings, and corrective action taken when necessary.

Mined soil may be stockpiled for up to 30 days to allow for sampling and laboratory testing in accordance with Sections 8 and 9 of this Plan. Mined soil that has not been tested within 30 days shall be transported offsite for disposal. Soil that has been tested and determined to be Grade 1 soil may be used for any purpose, on or off-site and will not have to be stored over a liner or covered while on the landfill mining site. Grade 2 soil shall not be used at a residence, recreational area, licensed child-care facility or for food chain crops and will

not have to be stored over a liner or covered while on the landfill mining site. Grade 1 and 2 soils may be used as daily or intermediate cover. Soil classified as waste soil shall be disposed of at a Type I Landfill.

Concrete may be recovered and stored uncovered over lined areas.

Tires may be stored in covered roll-off boxes anywhere on the landfill mining property, except within easements or buffer zones. The applicant may store up to 2,000 tires in enclosed and lockable containers without obtaining a Scrap Tire Storage Site Registration (30 TAC Chapter 328).

#### **4.4 Access Control 30TAC330.223**

The landfill mining project will be located at the site of the closed City of Bellaire and City of West University Landfills. A perimeter fence encompassing the entire landfill mining project will be constructed to control public access. Access will be provided by the single entrance / exit on Ruffino Road. This site entrance will be secured by a gate that is monitored during normal operating hours. Outside of operating hours, the gate will be locked. The Ruffino Hills Transfer Station is separated from the proposed landfill mining property by an eight-foot wooden fence with a locked gate along the east side. This fence will be maintained and gate normally locked throughout operation of the landfill mining project. The landfill mining site and transfer station will have separate entrances on Ruffino Road. In the event that excavated material from the mining site is hauled to the transfer station, the gate in the wooden fence will be staffed when open to control access.

The facility access road from Ruffino Road shall be at least a two-lane gravel or paved road, designed for the expected traffic flow. Safe on-site access for commercial collection vehicles and for residents will be provided. The access road design includes adequate turning radii according to the vehicles that will use the facility and avoid disruption of normal traffic patterns. Vehicle parking shall be provided for equipment, employees, and visitors. Safety bumpers at hoppers shall be provided for vehicles. A positive means to control dust and mud shall be provided.

##### **4.4.1 Site Security**

Site security measures are designed to prevent unauthorized persons from entering the site to protect the facility and its equipment from possible damage caused by trespassers, and to prevent disruption of facility operations caused by unauthorized site entry. Unauthorized entry will be minimized by controlling access with the perimeter fence and locking gate. The perimeter fence will consist of a 6-foot-high chain-link fence and/or a barbed wire fence (at least three-strand) or a mesh wire fence. The perimeter fence and entrance gate will be inspected weekly for integrity. Maintenance will be performed as needed to correct normal wear and tear.

The existing trees and brush along Ruffino Road will be maintained to provide visual screening from the road.

Entry to the active portion of the landfill mining project will be restricted to designated personnel, approved waste haulers, and properly identified persons whose entry is authorized by site management. The general public will not have access to the facility.

#### **4.5 Spill Prevention and Control 30TAC330.227**

The waste excavation, material storage, material processing, and loading areas will be constructed and operated to control and contain waste spills and contaminated water. Contaminated water generation will be minimized by diversion berms that prevent rainwater from running onto the excavation face or material storage areas. Water that has contacted waste will be contained with toe berms, then directed to a portable holding

tank (eg. Frac tank). The holding tank will be pumped, as necessary, and hauled to an approved waste water treatment plant by a registered hauler.

Based on the depths and volumes of liquid encountered during our field investigations, it is difficult to estimate the total volume of liquid that will be produced by removal of the buried waste and the variability of contaminant concentrations.

The stormwater management plan will include methods to minimize the volume of water that contacts waste during the excavation process, but some contaminated water will probably be generated. Contaminated water may be produced by leachate encountered in waste excavations, water in excavations that has contacted waste and by water that has contacted waste on the Processing Pad. All contaminated water will be contained in tanks or lined areas and managed according to all the conditions of 30 TAC 330.207. (Contaminated Water Management). Contaminated water transported offsite for disposal or to the City of Houston sanitary sewer located in the Ruffino Hills Transfer Station will be tested to comply with the rules of the receiving system..

The City of Houston sanitary sewer line running along Ruffino Road with an inlet at the Ruffino Hills Transfer Station should be considered the best wastewater disposal option. Allison Osborne, Supervising Engineer with Houston Public Works has been provided lab reports on liquids collected from borings at both landfills and we will work with Allison to determine the acceptability of the liquids for the COH sanitary sewer system.

Liquid disposal options include:

- City of Houston sanitary sewer located at the Ruffino Hills Transfer Station (if approved by the COH Public Works Department)
- Transport to a POTW or industrial wastewater treatment plant
- Transport to the Republic Services Blue Ridge Landfill for solidification and disposal

#### **4.6 Operating Hours 30TAC330.229**

Operating hours for heavy equipment and transportation vehicles are planned to be from 5:00 am to 9:00 pm, Monday through Saturday.

#### **4.7 Facility Sign 30TAC330.231**

A conspicuous and readable sign will be displayed at the site entrance on Ruffino Road. The sign will measure at least 4 feet by 4 feet, with letters at least 3 inches in height stating:

- Ruffino Road Landfill Mining Project
- TCEQ MSW Type IX Registration Number 40334
- Hours and days of operation
- Emergency 24-hour contact phone numbers
- Fire department phone number
- Facility Rules

Within the site, speed limit, warning, and directional signs will be placed along haul roads at regular intervals. NO SMOKING signs will be posted near the facility entrance. A sign at the facility entrance / exit will instruct drivers that all loads will be properly covered or otherwise secured.

#### **4.8 Control of Windblown Materials and Litter 30TAC330.233**

Excavation and processing of municipal solid waste will occur within the smallest area practicable to minimize the potential for litter. A perimeter fence surrounding the site will capture any incidental windblown trash. Litter along fence lines, access roads, or surrounding the site will be collected and brought to roll-off boxes or the Ruffino Road Transfer Station at least once per day when the facility is operating. Vehicles transporting waste or soil will be completely enclosed or covered as they exit the facility to minimize windblown trash.

The landfill mining owner or operator will require that waste hauling vehicles are enclosed, tarped, or provide other means to contain the load. In addition to routine checks by the gate attendant, the facility will post signs, report offenders to law enforcement, add surcharges, or take similar measures to prevent spillage of waste on access routes. During operating days, the facility will conduct a litter patrol at least once per day to collect waste materials spilled along and within the right-of-way of all public access roads serving the facility for two miles in either direction from the entrance to the facility. The facility manager or his designee will consult with TxDOT officials as necessary concerning cleanup of state highways and rights-of-way consistent with 30 TAC §330.235.

#### **4.9 Facility Access Roads 30TAC330.237**

The site entrance and haul roads will be constructed to be accessible in all weather conditions. Roads will be surfaced with concrete, gravel, crushed rock, or a similar material. The surface condition of these roads will be maintained and repaired regularly to eliminate potholes or low spots that may impound water. The surfacing of all site roadways will minimize the tracking of mud and trash onto public roads. Any tracked mud and associated debris which may be deposited on facility roads will be cleaned by washing down, sweeping, or scraping, as necessary, to minimize tracking those materials onto the public streets. Litter and other debris will be picked up at least daily and taken to the transfer station or roll-off boxes onsite for disposal.

Fugitive dust emissions will be minimized by the surface types of site roads and regular cleaning procedures.

#### **4.10 Odor Management Plan 30TAC330.149**

##### **4.10.1 Air Quality §330.607**

The Landfill Mining Project qualifies for a TCEQ Standard Air Permit. The following application documents have been submitted to the TCEQ Air Permits Section:

- Standard Permit Certification for MSW Landfills TCEQ Form 20296
- Standard Permit Checklist TCEQ Form 20304
- Standard Permit Checklist Attachment with Project Description and Certification Requirements
- LandGEM Landfill Gas Emissions Model, Version 3.03
- NMOC and VOC Emissions Conversion to lbs./hour and tons/year

The Air Permits Section commented on our application and requested that we re-submit following issuance of the MSW Type IX Registration.

The applicant will send the Air Quality Authorization to the MSW Permits Section following issuance and shall maintain in the operating record at all times during operation of the facility documentation that shows compliance with the air quality permit.

##### **4.10.2 Odor Management**

The landfill mining operations shall manage odor emissions on-site using best management practices and be conducted in a manner that does not create nuisance conditions.



The landfill mining facility will implement an odor management plan as described below.

- The facility will not accumulate solid waste in quantities that cannot be processed quickly enough to prevent the creation of odors, insect breeding, or harboring of vectors. If such accumulations occur, additional solid waste shall not be excavated until the adverse conditions are abated. Waste materials will not be exposed overnight, but will be covered with tarps, spray-on cover, or soil.
- If a significant work stoppage should occur because of a mechanical breakdown or other cause, the facility will restrict the excavation of waste.
- Odors that could be caused by ponded water will be prevented by maintaining surfaces to prevent water accumulation. This includes wash waters.
- To minimize odors in the Processing Area, work surfaces that contact wastes will be cleaned as needed.
- If encountered during waste excavations, wastes that require special attention such as septage, grease trap waste, dead animals, and leachate will be segregated immediately and placed in containers to prevent odor migration.
- Air emissions from the facility will not cause or contribute to a condition of air pollution as defined in the Texas Clean Air Act. If necessary, the mining project and air pollution control devices will obtain authorization under 30 TAC Chapter 116 or 30 TAC 330 Subchapter U.
- Reporting emissions events, if applicable, will occur in accordance with 30 TAC 101.201 and reporting scheduled maintenance will occur in accordance with 30 TAC 101.211.

#### 4.10.3 Dust Suppression

- All mined material shall be transported to the processing area in a manner to minimize fugitive dust.
- Processing equipment shall be equipped with low-velocity fog nozzles, that are spaced to create a continuous fog curtain. Alternatively, the City shall have portable watering equipment available during the processing operation. These controls shall be utilized as necessary for maximum control of dust when loading vehicles and stockpiling reusable soil or waste material. Excavation equipment is not considered processing equipment. Leachate from excavations is prohibited from use as dust-suppressant.
- All conveyors that carry materials from processing equipment will have available watering or mechanical dust suppression systems.

#### 4.11 Disease Vector Control 30TAC330.151

Disease vectors such as flies and rodents will be controlled by minimizing the volume and surface area of exposed waste or wastewater. The site owner or operator shall control on-site populations of disease vectors using proper compaction and daily cover procedures, such as placement of clay (including Grade 1 and Grade 2 soils from onsite), compaction in thin lifts, and grading to promote drainage and prevent ponding. Short term cover will include six inches of soil or approved alternative daily cover. Waste excavations that expose waste and will be inactive for longer than 180 days shall be covered with intermediate cover that will be at least 12 inches of suitable soil (including Grade 1 and Grade 2 soil) including six inches of soil capable of supporting vegetation. In Section 4.3 above, the applicant requests TCEQ approval to use spray-on cover (eg. Posi-Shell)

to cover exposed waste to prevent vectors. Exposed waste will be covered every night in excavations and on the Processing Pad. If vectors become a nuisance, an exterminator will be contracted to spray and/or place traps.

#### **4.12 Pondered Water 30TAC330.167**

Ponding of water over the closed landfills will be prevented by maintaining surface grades that promote positive drainage, filling with clean soil, and re-grading toward existing drainage structures. The site manager or designee will inspect the site daily for potential ponding sites, initiate corrective actions to remove ponded water as needed, and properly manage contaminated water.

#### **4.13 Employee Sanitation Facilities 30TAC330.249**

Potable water and sanitary facilities will be provided for all employees, contractors, consultants, and visitors.

#### **4.14 Health and Safety Plan (H&S Plan)**

This Landfill Mining Health and Safety Plan establishes the requirements for the safety of site personnel and the public during landfill mining activities. The plan is designed to minimize exposure to hazardous contaminants.

##### H&S Personnel Responsibilities

###### Landfill Mining Manager or Health & Safety Coordinator - Responsibilities

- Make final decisions on all H&S matters and provide equipment to implement the plan
- Provide adequate personnel and time resources to conduct activities safely
- Provide appropriate corrective action when unsafe acts or practices occur
- Provide H&S training of all on-site personnel

###### Health & Safety Coordinator - Responsibilities

- Monitor implementation of H&S Plan
- Coordinate H&S Plan orientation of all site personnel
- Coordinate and implement air monitoring and site inspections
- Ensure compliance with safe work procedures
- Maintain an up-to-date emergency contact list

###### Landfill Mining Operation Site Personnel - Responsibilities

- Take precautions to prevent injury to themselves and other employees
- Comply with the H&S Plan and all safety procedures
- Perform only the tasks they are qualified to do safely, and report any accidents and/or unsafe conditions to a supervisor

###### Medical Personnel - Responsibilities

- Provide emergency treatment for the exposures and hazards that may occur at the site

##### Hazard Potential



There is the potential for the following contaminants to be found during excavation: Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), Volatile organic compounds (VOCs), Heavy Metals (Cd, Hg, Pb, etc.), Ammonia, Combustible gases, Medical Waste, Asbestos, Lead Acid Batteries, Reactive Materials, carbon dioxide, and hydrogen sulfide.

The contaminants listed above may not be encountered, but for the purpose of the Landfill Mining H&S Plan, workers should assume that the contaminants listed above may be present at the landfill mining working face.

#### Site Health and Safety Meetings

The Health and Safety Coordinator will ensure that periodic health and safety meetings are conducted with site personnel. Topics of discussion will include, but not be limited to: potential hazardous contaminants, physical hazards, review of recent accident reports plus their causes and means of prevention, remedial actions taken or required by the reports of investigations and inspections, and any other health and safety issues.

For each safety meeting, the topics of discussion and attendees will be recorded.

#### Site Inspections

The H&S Coordinator will conduct periodic inspections of site conditions, facilities and equipment, and activities to ensure that the H&S Plan is being followed. Deficiencies identified by H&S Coordinator will be corrected as soon as practical and follow-up actions will be recorded.

#### Training

The Landfill Mining Project Manager shall ensure all landfill mining personnel are adequately trained to safely perform their assigned duties.

#### General

All landfill mining personnel are to be trained in the policies and procedures outlined in this H&S Plan and job specific safe work procedures prior to beginning work. The training shall cover:

- Potential hazards that might be encountered
- Safe work practices that must be followed
- PPE use, maintenance, and limitations
- Emergency action plans
- Fire prevention training

The Health and Safety Coordinator will observe workers to ensure that they are following H&S Plan procedures.

#### Record of Training

Documentation of training will be maintained onsite (electronic or paper).

#### Personal Protection Equipment (PPE)

Anyone entering the landfill mining area must be protected against potential hazards. The purpose of PPE is to shield or isolate individuals from potential hazards. The H&S Coordinator shall determine the level of worker protection required based on job responsibilities.

A re-evaluation of the type and level of worker protection will be conducted by the H&S Coordinator periodically. The level of worker protection will be upgraded or downgraded as tasks and material characteristics change.

The following PPE shall be kept in good condition and worn at all times by workers: Safety glasses or goggles, steel toed boots, hard hat, high visibility vest, hearing protection, and gloves (see list in Section 4.1.9).

#### Decontamination

The process of removing or neutralizing contaminants that have accumulated on personnel and equipment is important to the health and safety of workers.

Decontamination:

- Protects workers from hazardous substances that may contaminate PPE, tools, vehicles, and equipment
- Protects all site personnel by minimizing the transfer of harmful materials into clean area
- Helps to prevent mixing of incompatible chemicals
- Prevents the uncontrolled transport of contaminants offsite

#### Prevention of Contamination

The first step in decontamination is to establish procedures that minimize contact with contaminants and thus the potential for spreading contamination. These procedures include:

- Work practices that minimize contact with hazardous substances
- The use of disposable outer garments and use of disposable equipment, where appropriate

#### Decontamination Methods

All personnel, clothing, equipment, and samples leaving the contaminated area of the site must be decontaminated to remove any harmful contaminants that may have adhered to them. Decontamination methods include:

- All personnel must thoroughly wash their hands and face with soap and water before eating, drinking, smoking or using the restroom. Meals must not be eaten in the landfill mining area and PPE must be removed before entering the lunch area.
- At the end of each shift, all workers will wash any areas of skin which may have contacted contaminants
- It is recommended that work clothes (worn beneath protective equipment) be frequently laundered

#### Emergency Decontamination Procedures

In the event of an emergency, the decontamination and disposal procedures outlined above will be followed to the greatest extent possible. The primary concern is to prevent loss of life or severe injury. If immediate medical treatment is required to save a life, decontamination should be delayed until the victim is stabilized. If decontamination can be performed without interfering with essential life-saving procedures or first aid, decontamination should be performed immediately.

During emergency treatment, the Landfill Mining Manager or H&S Coordinator shall ensure that responding personnel (first aid, paramedics, fire department, etc.) are aware of site hazards and are protected from exposure to potential contaminants.

### **4.15 Recordkeeping and Reporting 30TAC330.219**

---

A copy of the registration, registration application, approved site operating plan, an as-built set of construction plans and specifications, and other required plans and related documents will be maintained in the operating record at the landfill mining project office onsite. They will be furnished upon request to TCEQ representatives and made available for inspection and will be part of the facility's operating record. All information contained within the operating record and the different required plans will be retained during operation of the facility and until after certification of closure and will include:

- Access Control Inspection and Maintenance
- Daily Litter Pickup
- Windblown Waste and Litter Control Operations
- Dust Control Efforts
- Access Roadway Cleaning and Maintenance
- Fire Occurrence Notices, if applicable
- Documentation of Compliance with Approved Odor Management Plan

In addition to the plans and documents listed above, the information below will be recorded and retained in the operating record:

- All location-restriction demonstrations 30 TAC 330.219(b)(i)
- Inspection records and training procedures 30 TAC 330.219(b)(2)
- Closure plans and monitoring / analytical data relating to closure requirements 30 TAC 330.219(b)(3)
- All cost estimates and financial assurance documents relating to closure 30 TAC 330.219(b)(4)
- Correspondence and responses relating to the operation of the facility, modifications to the registration, approvals, and matters pertaining to technical assistance 30 TAC 330.219(b)(5)
- Documents, manifests, shipping papers, etc. pertaining to special waste §330.219(b)(6)
- Other document(s) specified by the registration or by the executive director §330.219(b)(7)
- Alternative schedules and notification requirements, if applicable §330.219(g)

All reports and other information requested by the executive director will be signed by the owner or operator of the facility as described in 30 TAC 305.44 or by a duly authorized representative. Regulation 30 TAC 330.219(c)(1)(A)-(C) describes the requirements for a duly authorized representative.

If an authorization under this section is no longer accurate because of a change in individuals or position, then a new authorization satisfying the requirement of this section will be submitted to the TCEQ prior to, or together with, any reports, information, or applications to be signed by an authorized representative. The person signing the report will make the certification in 30 TAC 305.44(b). Untreated medical waste will not be managed, so the requirements of 30 TAC 330.219(h) do not apply.

#### **4.16 Fire Protection**

No burning of waste materials will be permitted at the site, unless specifically authorized by the TCEQ Executive Director. Accidental fires will be promptly extinguished. All employees will be instructed in the potential sources of fires and their appropriate control. All buildings and machinery at the site will be equipped with fire extinguishers which will be kept fully charged, have a current inspection, and be ready for use.

Flammable and combustible liquids will be stored in labeled, flammable-materials storage containers. Smoking, open flames, temporary heaters, and spark-producing containers, devices, or tools will not be permitted in areas where flammable materials are stored or handled.

Landfill mining personnel will observe waste transport vehicles to detect evidence of smoke or fire in the vehicle. Suspect vehicles will be directed to an area where waste can be safely discharged and the fire extinguished.

If ignited materials are observed in a stockpile, the water truck will extinguish the burning material. The extinguished waste materials will be moved to an area away from combustible material for subsequent inspection, and ultimately transport offsite for disposal.

Any additional fire protection procedures required by the fire marshal to comply with the local fire codes will be incorporated into this Fire Protection Plan by a registration modification in accordance with 30 TAC 305.70.

Any fires managed at the site will be done so with the employees' safety in mind. Site personnel will initiate the following procedures upon detecting a fire:

1. Call the fire department
2. Notify and request assistance from other operating personnel
3. Stop all site operations
4. Push the fire to a safe location if possible
5. Use the water truck or portable fire extinguishers as appropriate
6. Confine fire to a small area
7. Approach the fire from any upwind position to minimize exposure to combustible products

The nearest fire station, Station 82, is located at 11250 Braesridge Dr, Houston, TX 77071, approximately 2.5 miles east of the site. The emergency number is 911 and the non-emergency number is (832) 394-6700.

If a fire occurs that is not extinguished within ten minutes of detection, the TCEQ's regional office will be contacted immediately after detection, but no later than four hours by telephone, and in writing within 14 days with a description of the fire and the resulting response.

The following firefighting equipment will be readily available in the event of fire:

- Fire extinguishers located in the waste processing and heavy equipment
- Water truck with water cannon
- Fire hydrants located along Ruffino Road
- Water storage in ponds onsite

#### Fire Protection Training

Fire-fighting professionals will train on-site personnel in firefighting techniques, fire prevention, response, and the fire safety. Records of training will be included in the site operating record.

#### **4.17 Attachments to Part IV of the Application**

IV-1 Alternate Daily Cover Fact Sheet & SDS

<b>Attachment 2</b>	<b>Unmarked Pages</b>
---------------------	-----------------------



Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application No. 40334  
Ruffino Road Landfills  
9610 & 9800 Ruffino Road, Houston, Harris County, Texas

## Cover Page & Table of Contents NOD4 Response

Prepared for:

City of Houston Public Works - Transportation and Drainage Operations  
611 Walker Street, Houston, Texas 77002

Prepared by:



TBPELS Registration No. F-3924  
1500 CityWest Boulevard, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77042  
936-202-0746

Original April 2023  
Revised June 2024, November 2024, February 2025

Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application  
Ruffino Road Landfills  
Houston, TX

## Table of Contents

Form TCEQ-20714	Correspondence Cover Sheet	
Cover Letter		
Application Cover Page and Table of Contents (this document)		
Form TCEQ-20876	Application for MSW Landfill Mining Registration	Pages i to iii Pages 1 to 37
Part I Supplement and Attachments	General Information	Page I-i Pages I-1 to I-3 Attachments I-1 to I-9
Part II Supplement and Attachments	Existing Conditions	Pages II-i to II-ii Pages II-1 to II-12 Attachments II-1.1 to II-9
Part III Supplement and Attachments	Site Development Plan	Page III-i Pages III-1 to III-14 Attachments III-1 to III-11
Part IV Supplement and Attachments	Site Operating Plan	Pages IV-i to IV-ii Pages IV-1 to IV-10
MSW Application Checklist		Pages Checklist 1 to Checklist 7





Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application No. 40334  
Ruffino Road Landfills  
Houston, Texas

Part II Supplement  
Existing Conditions

Prepared for:

City of Houston Public Works - Transportation and Drainage Operations  
611 Walker Street, Houston, Texas 77002

Prepared by:



TBPELS Registration No. F-3924

1500 CityWest Boulevard, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77042  
936-202-0746

April 2023

Revised June 2024, November 2024, February 2025



topsoil that is not always present, overlying primarily fine grained deposits represented predominantly by clays, silty clays and clayey silts. Unit II consists primarily of coarser grained strata, primarily fine sand or clayey sand generally encountered below a surficial clay. Units I and II are generally interbedded and some of the beds within Unit II are laterally discontinuous. Underlying Units I and II is a clay unit, which has been designated as Unit III.

#### 2.4.4 On-Site Soils

Subsurface soil conditions described in a 1980 Texas Department of Health (TDH) report show a combination of sand and clay with stiff clay below 15 to 25 feet. A plan of borings and the associated subsurface cross sections done by National Soil Services in February 1979 are presented in Attachments III-9 and III-10. TDH and post closure TCEQ reports indicate a depth of waste in trenches of about 12 feet with a clay cover thickness ranging from 6 inches to 4 feet.

### 2.5 Ground and Surface Water 30TAC330.61(k)

In accordance with 30 TAC §330.61(k), a general discussion of the groundwater and surface water conditions is presented in the following sections.

#### 2.5.1 Groundwater Conditions

The Chicot and Evangeline aquifers are the major hydrologic units utilized for groundwater supply in Harris County. They are usually grouped together as one unit known as the Gulf Coast Aquifer. These aquifers are composed of gravel, sand, silt, and clay of Pliocene, Pleistocene, and Holocene ages. Groundwater is produced from coarser-grained members (sands) of the aquifers (Gabrysch, R.K., 1980). Units of the Chicot aquifer comprise the uppermost aquifer in the facility area. In the facility area, the Chicot aquifer is approximately 400 feet thick. The transmissivity of the Chicot aquifer ranges from about 3,000 to about 50,000 square feet per day (Kasmarek and Strom, USGS, 2002), and the estimated regional flow rate is 60 feet per year to the southeast (Harris-Galveston Subsidence District). The average coefficient of permeability is approximately 500 gallons per day per square foot for the Chicot aquifer (Popkin, 1971). In the Houston area the storage coefficient for the Chicot aquifer ranges from 0.0004 to 0.1. The underlying Evangeline aquifer is comprised of the Goliad Formation and part of the Fleming Formation, and is underlain by the Burkeville confining unit. In the facility area, the Evangeline aquifer is approximately 1,000 feet thick. The transmissivity of the Evangeline ranges from 3,000 to 15,000 square feet per day (Kasmarek and Strom, USGS, 2002). The average coefficient of permeability is approximately 250 gallons per day per square foot for the Evangeline aquifer, and the estimated regional flow rate is 40 feet per year to the southeast (Popkin, 1971). In the Houston area, the storage coefficient of the Evangeline ranges from about 0.0005 to 0.1 where similar to the Chicot aquifer, the larger storativities are under water table conditions in the updip outcrop area while smaller storativities are in confined conditions.

Groundwater conditions and groundwater protection are described in the Part III Supplement, Section 3.3.C.1.. A plan of borings and the associated subsurface cross sections done by are presented in Attachments III-9 and III-10.

#### 2.5.2 Surface Water Features

The property is drained by surface sheet flow, shallow swales, and small earthen ditches to Channel D118-05-00, Ruffino Road, and Keegans Bayou. One small drainage ditch closely follows the boundary between the West University Place property and Bellaire tract. Review of a topographic map created from LiDAR data indicates that over 90 percent of the site drains directly to Keegans Bayou, with minor areas potentially



Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application No. 40334  
Ruffino Road Landfills  
Houston, Texas

Part III Supplement  
Site Development Plan

Prepared for:

City of Houston Public Works - Transportation and Drainage Operations  
611 Walker Street, Houston, Texas 77002

Prepared by:



TBPELS Registration No. F-3924

1500 CityWest Boulevard, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77042  
936-202-0746

Original April 2023

Revised June 2024, November 2024, February 2025

Part III Supplement      Site Development Plan  
Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application  
Ruffino Road Landfills

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>3.0</b>	<b>PART III – SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN .....</b>	<b>4</b>
3.1	General facility design 30TAC330.63 (B).....	4
3.2	Facility Surface Water Drainage Report Statement 30TAC330.63(c) .....	4
3.2.1	Drainage Design .....	4
3.2.2	Floodplain Considerations.....	5
3.3	Waste Management Unit Design 30TAC330 .....	5
3.3.A	Test Pit Evaluation Report .....	5
3.3.B	Process Descriptions .....	5
3.3.C	Design Criteria .....	5
3.3.C.1	Groundwater Protection .....	5
3.3.C.2	Excavation of Buried Waste.....	7
3.3.C.3	Detention of Waste at the Facility .....	11
3.3.C.4	Prevention of Nuisances .....	11
3.3.C.5	Control of Air Pollution .....	12
3.4	Sampling, Analysis and Reporting Requirements for Final Soil Product 30TAC330.611 & 30TAC330.613 15	
3.5	Final Soil Product Grades and Allowable Uses 30TAC330.615.....	17
3.6	Closure Plan.....	19
3.7	Buffer Zones and Easement Protection 30TAC330.543.....	19
3.8	Attachments to Part III of the Application.....	20
III-1	Test Pit Evaluation Report .....	20
III-2	Flow Diagram .....	20
III-3	Schematic View Drawing .....	20
III-4	Process Diagram – Processing Pad .....	20
III-4.1	Process Diagram – Excavation of Old Landfills .....	20
III-5	Liner Systems Design .....	20
III-6	Air Quality Authorization.....	20
III-7	Drainage Calculations .....	20
III-8	Pre-development Drainage Sub-Areas .....	20
III-9	Plan of Borings and Groundwater Contours .....	20
III-10	Geologic Cross Sections .....	20
III-11	Closure Plan .....	20
III-12	Detention Pond Preliminary Design .....	20

---

III-13   Liner Quality Control Plan ..... 20



### 3.0 PART III – SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN

#### 3.1 General facility design 30TAC330.63 (B)

The general facility design is presented in the following attachments:

- II-2 Facility Layout Map
- III-2 Flow Diagram
- III-3 Excavation Schematic View
- III-4 Process Diagram

#### 3.2 Facility Surface Water Drainage Report Statement 30TAC330.63(c)

##### 3.2.1 Drainage Design

The facility was designed and constructed, and will be operated, to comply with the requirements of §330.303. The design of the facility will manage run-on and runoff during the peak discharge of a 25- year rainfall event and will prevent the off-site discharge of waste and soil, including, but not limited to, recyclable soil. Surface water drainage in and around the facility will be controlled to minimize surface water running onto, into, and from excavation, soil separation, and material loading areas.

Drainage calculations and findings are presented in Attachment III-7 (Drainage Calculations and Pre-development Drainage Sub-Areas) for the following parameters:

- Design precipitation depth for the 25-year, 24-hour storm event (updated from the NOAA 14 website on 11/20/24)
- Time of concentration
- Rainfall intensity
- Excavation bottom slope is discussed in Attachment III-7
- Measurements of six drainage sub-areas onsite
- For each sub-area and the design storm:
  - Peak flows
  - Runoff volume
  - Drainage velocity

Post-development drainage parameters were not calculated because excavations to remove waste will detain stormwater and be pumped as necessary by the excavation contractor. Earthen berms will be necessary to:

1. Contain water in the bottom of excavations that has been in contact with waste (contaminated water) for proper collection, storage, and disposal (Attachment III-4.1)
2. Divert stormwater away from excavations
3. Divert stormwater away from and contain contaminated water on the Processing Pad (berm plan view and cross section shown on Attachment III-4, Process Diagram).
4. Diversion and containment berms will be constructed from compacted clay and protected from erosion. Berms will be installed around excavations as needed to divert water. As shown on Attachment III-4, the Processing Pad will have a complete perimeter berm.

Required berm heights for the Processing Pad and various configurations of excavation upslope runoff areas and waste excavation geometries are presented in Attachment III-7, Drainage

---

---

Calculations.

### 3.2.2 Floodplain Considerations

The 100-year floodplain, Zone AE, is shown on the Harris County Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) Panel No. 48201C0845M dated May 2, 2019 (Attachment II-6) the Metes and Bounds drawing (Attachment I-8), Attachment II-2 (Facility Layout Map), and Attachment III-3 (Schematic View Drawing). The 100-year floodplain along Keegan's Bayou may extend into areas proposed for landfill mining. However, we propose to remove waste from these areas rather than place waste in the floodplain. During the landfill mining project, exposed waste will be protected from washout, contact water will be minimized, and contaminated water will be contained and disposed of in the sanitary sewer.

City of Houston - The Floodplain Management Office is responsible for permitting all construction activity within the City of Houston's Special Flood Hazard Area in accordance with the provisions of the City of Houston's floodplain ordinance and regulations set by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). The Office issues floodplain development permits for any construction activity in the 500-year floodplain, 100-year floodplain, and floodway. Therefore, the applicant will apply for and obtain a floodplain development permit before starting the excavation, if the COH determines that such permit is required.

TCEQ MSW Regulations (30 TAC 330.547), Locations Restrictions, Floodplains state that MSW units located in the 100-year floodplain "shall not restrict the flow of the 100-year flood, reduce the temporary water storage capacity of the floodplain, or result in washout of solid waste so as to pose a hazard to human health and the environment." The proposed landfill mining project will meet these requirements. The northern ends of excavations intersect the floodplain and washout of waste will be prevented because excavations will be protected by berms along the north side of excavations preventing flood water from entering them.

TCEQ Dam and Reservoir Regulations (30 TAC 299.1) – These regulations do not apply because the berms planned for the landfill mining project do not meet the dam height or storage capacity limits.

Exposed waste in excavations and stockpiled waste materials will be covered at the end of each day with soil, plastic sheets, or spray-on cover and protected from flooding by berms. The ultimate purpose of the site will be stormwater detention which will mitigate future flooding along Keegans Bayou.

## 3.3 Waste Management Unit Design 30TAC330

### 3.3.A Test Pit Evaluation Report

The Test Pit Evaluation Report is presented in Attachment III-1.

### 3.3.B. Process Descriptions

Please see Part IV Supplement, Site Operating Plan, Section 4.0, Mining Operation Plan.

### 3.3.C Design Criteria

#### 3.3.C.1 Groundwater Protection

The Processing Pad will be lined according to 330.63(d)(7)(C) and 330.609. The Processing Pad location is shown on Attachments II-2 and III-3. Processing Pad layout and liner details are shown on Attachment III-4 and the Liner Quality Control Plan is presented in Attachment III-13.

Regarding the existence of liners in the old, closed landfills, records from the West University and Bellaire Landfills indicate that clay liners (compacted or in-situ) were present to protect groundwater. The presence

---

---

and top elevations of clay liners (or protective cover) was confirmed by our field investigation borings. The excavations that we propose for removing wastes from the landfills will not extend below the surface of the clay liners, or surface of protective cover if present. All waste materials will be removed and care will be taken to prevent damage to clay liners (whether constructed or in-situ) and protective cover, if present, so that the bottom of the finished excavation will be clean soil. Evaluation of existing clay liners (excavation bottoms) for contamination before the excavation is made deeper for the detention pond is described in Supplement IV, General Requirements.

To comply with the requirements of 30 TAC 330.337(b)(1), this section presents a ballast calculation to confirm that sufficient weight of soil will remain in place above a deep confined groundwater layer to prevent uplift of the excavation bottom.

Our review of TCEQ Region 12 records produced reports for the West University Landfill site by National Soil Services, Inc. in April 1979 and Fugro Engineers, Inc. Groundwater Characterization Study dated December 1993. The Fugro report measured groundwater levels in six piezometers on 5/21/93, 6/4/93, 6/27/93, and 8/25/93 and state in their Conclusions that "The seasonal high groundwater elevation was observed on June 27, 1993. Part III Supplement Figure III-9 shows groundwater contours from June 27, 1993, groundwater monitoring wells, and landfill gas probes around the West University, along with cross section locations. Soil cross sections are shown on Figure III-10.

The Fugro report summarizes soil and groundwater conditions at the site as follows:

The subsurface soils generally consist of clayey materials withing the upper 20 feet explored. However, there is a consistent sandy materials (Sediment III) present beneath the site that slopes from the south to the north toward the bayou. Even though this sand layer is evident at the northeast corner of the site at the bayou, this is a segment across the northern portion of the site where Sediment III does not appear. In its absence, stiff clay is present.

Based on the comprehensive groundwater evaluation data set developed during this investigation, the entire period of July through August was consistently low, with the lowest average groundwater elevation occurring during August 1993. The seasonal high groundwater elevation was observed on June 27, 1993. The seasonal variations are generally consistent with the normal precipitation pattern, since the groundwater elevation low occurs at the end of the dry summer period, and the high occurs during the wet spring season.

Because we are using groundwater elevation data from 1993, we considered the effect that subsidence of the ground surface between 1993 and 2024 may have on groundwater levels used in our uplift calculations. According to the report GPS Observations (1993-2019) and Recent Land Subsidence in the Greater Houston Area by the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District and University of Houston, the subsidence at Monitoring Station PA41 (southwest Houston) between 1993 and 2019 was 9.07 cm and between 2019 and 2024 (using their average subsidence rate of 0.63 cm/year) was 3.78 cm for a total between 1993 and 2024 of 12.85 cm = 5.06 inches. On the basis of this data, we increased groundwater levels (piezometric surfaces) used in our Uplift Calculations by 0.5 feet (6 inches). Uplift calculations are presented in Part III Supplement Attachment III-13, Section 6.2.

Thin sand and silty sand layers appear to be present between elevations 55 feet and 63 feet for the south half of the West University Landfill Area. Based on reported groundwater levels, these are confined water-bearing layers that are in the elevation range of the clay liners (our borings encountered clay liners at an



average elevation of 59.6 feet). We presume that groundwater from these shallow sand layers was controlled by channels, sumps, and pumps during excavation for landfill development.

The shallow sand layer is not present in borings to the north, but a deep silty sand layer is present in some northern borings. The deep silty sand is also a confined water-bearing layer.

**Uplift Calculations** - To address the requirements of 30 TAC 330.337(b)(1), we calculated uplift of the old landfill clay liners at five locations because of removal of buried waste during excavation. Demonstration that the Liner will not Undergo Uplift, Dewatering, and Ballast are discussed in Part III Supplement Attachment III-13 Sections 6.2, 6.4, and 6.5 respectively, Uplift calculations are not required for the Processing Pad liner because it will be at existing ground surface or above.

#### Dewatering

Dewatering is discussed in Part III Supplement Attachment III-13 (LQCP) Section 6.4.

Clay berms will be used in excavations to separate clean groundwater and surface water from contaminated water.

Uplift and ballast calculations are presented in Attachment III-13 Liner Quality Control Plan, Sections 6.2 and 6.5.

#### 3.3.C.2 Excavation of Buried Waste

See Part IV Supplement, Section 4.0, Mining Operation Plan, and the following:

#### Waste Volumes and Classification

Jones - Carter calculated the volume of waste (including daily, intermediate, and final cover soils) using the LIDAR topographic map from 2018 and our estimates of bottom of waste elevations (top of clay liner) described below.

Based on plans discovered during our document search and borings conducted during our field investigation, our estimate of average liner (base of waste) elevation is 57 feet MSL for the Bellaire Landfill and 60 feet MSL for the West University Landfill.

Waste volume calculations are presented below:

Bellaire Volume to Excavate Below Grade (el 70 to 57), cubic yards	Bellaire Volume to Excavate Above Grade (el 70), cubic yards	West U Volume to Excavate Below Grade (el 70 to 60), cubic yards	West U Volume to Excavate Above Grade (el 70), cubic yards	Total Volume to Excavate, cubic yards
627,370	524,555	698,930	523,807	2,374,662

Samples of excavated solid materials were collected, preserved, and shipped to a laboratory qualified to test contaminated materials and to determine concentrations of various compounds necessary to classify the wastes. Samples were tested for the following parameters: 40 CFR 261.24 Table 1 Contaminants for the Toxicity Characteristic (plus TCLP antimony, beryllium, nickel), Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons, total sulfates



and cyanides, reactive sulfates and cyanides, pH, PAH, herbicides, pesticides, dioxins, furans, PCBs, and asbestos.

According to the TCEQ MSW Permits Section, the waste excavated from these closed landfills will be classified as Municipal Solid Waste, which is acceptable at any Type I Landfill (eg. Republic Services Blue Ridge Landfill). Based on our experience, excavated waste is sometimes classified as Class II Industrial Solid Waste, which is also acceptable for disposal at Type I MSW Landfills.

If possible, it will be advantageous to classify qualifying excavated material as construction and demolition debris because there are three Type IV (C&D) landfills within 12 miles of Ruffino Road.

Excavation and Hauling

Excavation of waste and soil should begin along the east side of the site so that a berm can be constructed between the excavation and residential neighborhood to reduce potential nuisances and screen the activity from view. Considering the general slope of the proposed detention pond base, excavating from east to west will also promote stormwater drainage toward the west. Large excavators (eg. CAT 330) will excavate materials and either load end-dump trucks or scalping screens designed to separate soil from waste (eg. Powerscreen Warrior 2400). Excavators can be fitted with a pulverizer to break up large pieces of concrete.

It is anticipated that excavation will occur in one closed landfill section at a time. Side slopes of exposed waste will be kept to a minimum and slope angles will be no steeper than 34 degrees (1V on 1.5H). Assuming a 1V on 2H sideslope (26 degrees) average excavation depth of 22 feet, and horizontal slope length of 300 feet, the exposed waste excavation face will be 15,000 square feet. In the event that two excavations are occurring simultaneously, and the dimensions of each is the same as above, the potential exposed waste excavation faces could total 30,000 square feet (0.69 acres). The rate of excavation is estimated below under Schedule.

Separate material stockpiles will be built and shaped by large rubber-tire loaders (eg CAT 950) which can also load end dump trucks. The loader bucket can be used to segregate the waste, soil, and C&D materials, and laborers can assist in the removal of waste materials such as wood and vegetation from material stockpiles. Roll off boxes will be provided to store recyclable wastes such as tires.

Wastes can be transported to disposal facilities in tarped, end-dump trucks or by transfer trailers from the Ruffino Hills Transfer Station if that is a feasible option. Soils can be transported to disposal sites or other locations for beneficial use in tarped end-dump trucks. Broken concrete can be transported to concrete recycling facilities in end-dump trucks.

Disposal of Waste and Soil - Landfills, Transfer Stations, and Recycling Facilities

HGAC provides maps and lists of active landfills and transfer stations in the Houston area. Disposal and recycling facilities within 15 miles of the Ruffino Road site are presented in the table below.

Landfill or Transfer Station	Distance from 9610 Ruffino Road (road miles)	Hours of Operation
Ruffino Hills Transfer Station (Type V - MSW) 9720 Ruffino Rd, Houston	0	M-F 3am-5pm Sat 7am-12pm

(MSW, Class 2 and 3 non-hazardous industrial waste)		Sun Closed
Republic Services Blue Ridge Landfill (Type I – MSW) 2200 FM 521 Rd, Fresno (MSW, Class 1, 2, and 3 non-hazardous industrial waste, special waste, C&D)	14	M-F 4am-5pm Sat 530am-12pm Sun Closed
Sprint Fort Bend County Landfill (Type IV – C&D) 16007 W Belfort Ave, Sugarland (C&D waste)	8	M-F 7am-5pm Sat 7am-1pm Sun Closed
Lone Star Landfill (Type IV – C&D) 4107 S Sam Houston Pkwy, Houston (C&D waste)	10	M-F 6am-530pm Sat 6am-3pm Sun Closed
Casco Landfill (Type IV – C&D) 14001 Hooper Road, Houston (C&D waste)	12	M-Sat 7am-445pm Sun Closed
Concrete Recycling		
Southern Crushed Concrete (Recycling) 5001 Gasmer Rd, Houston	8	M-F 630am-5pm Sat 630am-12pm Sun Closed
Cherry Crushed Concrete (Recycling) 616 FM 521 Rd, Fresno	11	M-F 7am-5pm Sat 7am-12pm Sun Closed

### Description of Alternatives

#### 1. Direct Haul All Excavated Material to a Type I (MSW) Landfill

All materials would be excavated, loaded into end-dump trucks, and hauled to a Type I Landfill permitted to accept MSW, C&D, soil, and non-hazardous industrial wastes. No effort would be made to separate or recycle any material.

The most cost-effective way to dispose of all unsegregated material at a Type I landfill is to haul it to the Republic Services Blue Ridge Landfill which has agreed to accept MSW, C&D, and soil (contaminated and clean).

#### 2. Separation of MSW, C&D, and Soil (Type I and Type IV Landfills)

Waste materials would be separated into MSW, construction and demolition debris (eg. Brush, clean soil, concrete, asphalt, inert construction materials) and soil. MSW would be disposed of at the Blue Ridge Landfill. C&D and soil would be trucked to a Type IV Landfill (eg. Sprint Fort Bend County Landfill, Lone Star Landfill, Casco Landfill).

---

The material separation process will involve:

- C&D will be visually identified by onsite technicians or equipment operators and separated by the excavator
- The excavator will load trucks with excavated materials with enough soil to justify processing for transport to the Processing Pad where equipment such as a Powerscreen Warrior 2400 will separate soil from waste materials
- The separating equipment includes conveyor belts that will produce stockpiles of waste and soil
- Rubber tired loaders will load waste materials from stockpiles into end-dump trucks for transport to disposal sites
- Loaders will move soil from the end of conveyors to designated locations for sample collection, storage while awaiting lab reports, and ultimately load the soil into end-dumps for transport to disposal or beneficial use sites

3. Separation of MSW, C&D, and Soil (Ruffino Road Transfer Station and Type IV Landfills)

Waste materials would be separated into MSW, construction and demolition debris, and soil. MSW would be disposed of at the Ruffino Hills Transfer Station. C&D and soil would be trucked to a Type IV Landfill. The material separation process will be identical to that described in Alternative 2, except that MSW will be moved via onsite dump trucks to the Ruffino Hills Transfer Station for disposal.

4. Separation of MSW, C&D, and Soil (Ruffino Hills Transfer Station, Type IV landfills, and Clean Soil to Beneficial Use Projects respectively)

Waste materials would be separated into MSW, construction and demolition debris, and soil. Wastes will be disposed of at the facility with the lowest combined transport and disposal costs. Clean soil will be transported to construction projects or other projects requiring clean soil for no or minimal disposal cost. The material separation process will be identical to that described in Alternative 2, except that MSW will be moved via onsite dump truck to the Ruffino Hills Transfer station for disposal and clean soil (Grades 1 and 2) will be transported to beneficial use sites (eg. Structural fill for construction).

### Project Schedule

Our current estimate of project duration is two years and includes these assumptions:

- Excavation Rate:
  - Production of Each Excavator: CAT 330, 2.3 cy bucket, cycle time 30 sec = 270 bank cy/hour
  - Assume 20 percent volume increase (fluff) from in-place to excavated material
  - Two CAT 330 = 4,320 bank cy = 5,184 loose cy per day
  - Assume, 6 days/wk, 8 hrs/day, 0.5 weather days/week

Project duration can be adjusted based on several variables, including:

- Number and size of excavators and loaders
- Number and size of soil scalping machines
- Efficiency of the excavation design, stockpiling process, temporary road layout, and operating methods
- Number and size of end-dump trucks hauling from the project, possibly limited by:
  - Type IX Registration Conditions
  - Local traffic restrictions
  - Availability of trucks

- 
- Distance to disposal or beneficial use sites and turnaround time at disposal sites
  - The number of disposal sites used simultaneously

#### 3.3.C.3 Detention of Waste at the Facility

See Part IV Supplement, Section 4.0, Mining Operation Plan.

#### 3.3.C.4 Prevention of Nuisances

The following environmental issues associated with the Landfill Mining project should be anticipated and will be planned for:

- Odors
- Dust
- Noise
- Stormwater
- Aesthetics
- Ground vibration
- Vectors
- Traffic

#### Processing Pad Cleaning

The processing pad and equipment contained therein will be designed for regular cleaning for safe operation, odor reduction, and prevention of vectors. The Processing Pad will be approximately 400 feet by 500 feet and will be used for waste processing, holding, and storage. Equipment will be cleaned by manual removal of debris and pressure washing. Wash water may be contained at each unit by plastic dikes or may flow over the surface to a sump for removal and disposal. The surface of the Processing Pad will be scraped with an equipment blade as needed to remove debris.

All working surfaces that come in contact with wastes shall be washed down on a weekly basis at the completion of processing. Wash waters shall not be allowed to accumulate on site without proper treatment to prevent the creation of odors or an attraction to vectors. All wash waters shall be collected and disposed of in an authorized manner (see Part IV Supplement Sections 4.0 and 4.5).

#### Odors

An Odor Management Plan is presented Supplement IV, Section 4.10. Landfill gas was not detected during drilling and sampling at either landfill by personnel or the GEM-2000 Landfill Gas Monitor. Because these landfills closed more than 30 years ago, the organic fraction of waste has probably decomposed and no longer produces methane or carbon dioxide.

Odor monitoring will be conducted at all waste excavations and at the Processing Area (south of the West University Landfill) throughout the duration of the landfill mining project.

#### Dust Control

Excess dust can generally be controlled through the application of moisture on surfaces such as haul roads, stockpiles, and material loading into either the transport trucks or the soil separator. Water misters will be provided for soil separation equipment at the Processing Area.

#### Noise Control

---

Land use around the project site is a combination of residential, commercial, industrial, and undeveloped. Equipment that generates periodic high impact noise should not be used during the landfill mining project. For example, concrete size reduction should be attained using an excavator with a pulverizer rather than an impact hammer.

Noise generation can be minimized by implementation of control measures typically used at construction sites. For this project, the excavation and loading operation can be conducted from east to west and a berm can be placed along the east side to reduce noise and dust and screen the operation from view.

Working hours should be limited to those established by the TCEQ.

#### Storm Water Control

The details of stormwater control and management will be described in the TPDES Stormwater Discharge Permit that the applicant certifies will be obtained before operations begin and complied with by the landfill mining project operators. Site drainage will be directed away from the excavation working face toward settling basins and sumps to remove particulate matter prior to discharge from the site. Diversion berms should prevent stormwater from flowing onto exposed waste. For the Processing Area, stormwater that has come into contact with waste materials will be contained and transported to the City of Houston sewer or offsite for disposal (see Part IV Supplement Sections 4.0 and 4.5).

#### Ground Vibration

For a site this size, vibration from excavators, loaders, and end-dump trucks is not expected to impact neighboring properties. To minimize vibrations from concrete crushing operations, an excavator with a pulverizer, instead of hammer type equipment will be used to reduce large pieces of concrete.

#### Vectors (Disease Carrying Animals)

Rodents and coyotes have been seen on the Ruffino property, so we should expect that some animals will be displaced by the waste relocation operation. If vectors are discovered when material removal operations are underway, a professional exterminator will be hired to set traps or bait to minimize the possible offsite migration of vectors.

#### Traffic

Large truck traffic is common on Ruffino Road and the immediate area because of the Ruffino Road Transfer Station. A traffic study has been prepared as part of this Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application. The study indicates anticipated daily numbers and types of trucks generated by the waste relocation project, site ingress and egress areas, routes to disposal and other facilities, and concludes that truck traffic generated by the landfill mining project will not have a significant effect on traffic in the site vicinity.

#### Aesthetics Enhancement

The site presently has large trees and brush around the entire perimeter. It will be aesthetically beneficial to retain as much of this vegetation as possible. Additionally, a vegetated earthen berm can be placed along the east side to visually screen the site from the residential neighborhood.

The site operator will provide a daily program of dirt, mud, and litter removal from Ruffino Road and nearby streets used by trucks hauling materials from the site.

#### 3.3.C.5 Control of Air Pollution

Ventilation will be provided in accordance with the current TCEQ MSW Air Permitting rules and regulations applicable to municipal solid waste facilities. Excessive dust and particulates that occur in excavations or the Processing Area will be controlled using water sprays, mist systems, or similar methods.

A minimum 50-foot buffer will be provided between excavations and Processing Area and site boundaries to prevent nuisance odors from leaving the boundary of the facility.

If, at any time, nuisance odors are found to be passing the facility boundary, The landfill mining project manager will initiate the mobilization and operation of odor control equipment. The facility may be required to suspend operations until the nuisance has been properly abated.

All air pollution emission capture and abatement equipment, such as a misting system, or equivalent technology will be properly maintained and operated, as required, during facility operation. Cleaning and maintaining of the abatement equipment will be performed as recommended by the manufacturer.

Landfill mining project management will ensure that the operation of the facility does not violate any applicable requirements of the approved state implementation plan developed under the Federal Clean Air Act, Section 110, as amended, and TAC 330.IS(d), which prohibits the burning of waste

The Landfill Mining Project qualifies for a TCEQ Standard Air Permit. The following application documents have been submitted to the TCEQ Air Permits Section with our request for a preliminary review:

- Standard Permit Certification for MSW Landfills TCEQ Form 20296
- Standard Permit Checklist TCEQ Form 20304
- Standard Permit Checklist Attachment with Project Description and Certification Requirements
- LandGEM Landfill Gas Emissions Model, Version 3.03
- NMOC and VOC Emissions Conversion to lbs/hour and tons/year

The following information was presented in support of the Standard Air Permit Checklist submitted to the TCEQ Air Permits Division:

30 TAC §330.985 Certification Requirements

Section (c) - Is the certification for the air emissions from the site based on the maximum capacity of the landfill for a certification period of 10 years or longer and based on EPA landfill LandGEM modeling, AP-42 methods, or other modeling approved by the USEPA with maximum capacity and modeling results based on the last year of the certification period?

**Response:** 30 TAC Chapter 330, Subchapter N: Landfill Mining states: (1) Any landfill mining process operation that has existing authority under the Texas Clean Air Act does not have to meet the air quality criteria of this subchapter. In accordance with the Texas Health and Safety Code, Texas Clean Air Act, §382.051, any new landfill mining operation that meets all of the applicable requirements of this subchapter is entitled to an air quality standard permit authorization under this subchapter in lieu of the requirement to obtain an air quality permit under Chapter 116 of this title (relating to Control of Air Pollution by Permits for New Construction or Modification).

30 TAC § 330.987 Certification Requirements

Section (2) - sufficient information to demonstrate that the project and or site will comply with all applicable conditions of this subchapter:

---

Response: (b) Air quality standard permit. Landfill mining operations required to obtain authorization under §330.9 of this title (relating to Registration Required) that meet the following requirements are entitled to an air quality standard permit.

The City of Houston (applicant) agrees to comply with all following Standard Air Permit Conditions during the entire duration of the Ruffino Road Landfill Mining Project.

(1) All permanent on-site roads shall be watered, treated with dust-suppressant chemicals, or paved and cleaned as necessary to achieve maximum control of dust emissions. Vehicular speeds on non-paved roads shall not exceed ten miles per hour. Leachate and gas condensate are prohibited from use as dust-suppressant.

(2) Prior to processing any material with a high odor potential, the operator shall ensure that there are means to prevent nuisance odors from leaving the facility boundaries.

(3) All material shall be conveyed mechanically, or if conveyed pneumatically, the conveying air shall be vented to the atmosphere through a fabric filter(s) having a maximum filtering velocity of 4.0 feet/minute with mechanical cleaning or 7.0 feet/minute with air cleaning.

(4) Except for initial start-up and shut-down, all processing equipment not enclosed inside a building shall be equipped with low-velocity fog nozzles spaced to create a continuous fog curtain or the operator shall have portable watering equipment available during the processing operation. These controls shall be utilized as necessary for maximum control of dust when loading vehicles and stockpiling recyclable material, reusable soil, or waste material. Excavation equipment is not considered as processing equipment. Leachate from process water is prohibited from use as dust-suppressant.

(5) All conveyors that off-load materials from processing equipment at a point that is not enclosed inside a building shall have available a water or mechanical dust suppression system. These controls shall be utilized as necessary for maximum control of dust when stockpiling material.

(6) All activities that could result in increased odor emissions shall be conducted in a manner that does not create nuisance conditions or shall only be conducted inside a building maintained under negative pressure and controlled with a chemical oxidation scrubbing system or bio filter system.

(7) Excavated waste material transported from the landfill mining site shall be transported in covered trucks to minimize the loss of material.

Section (3) - a description of any equipment and related processes:

Response: The landfill mining project will include excavation of waste from the closed Bellaire and West University Landfills, screening of some excavated material to separate soil from waste, stockpiling excavated material, soil, and waste, loading of materials into dump trucks, and transport of materials to offsite recycling or disposal facilities. Liquids encountered in excavations will be stored, tested, and transported offsite for disposal.

Typical equipment will include the following:

- Track excavators
- Soil screening machines (eg. Trommel) with associated conveyor belts
- Runner tire loaders
- Bull dozers
- Dump trucks
- Water trucks



- 
- Diesel Fuel tanks
  - Contaminated water tanks (eg. Leachate)

At the direction of the TCEQ Air Permits Division, our final Standard Air Permit Application will be submitted following issuance of the Type IX Landfill Mining Registration. The landfill mining project will not begin until the appropriate air authorization has been issued by the TCEQ.

#### Odor Management

The landfill mining operations shall follow the guidelines presented in the Odor Management Plan of the Landfill Site Operating Plan. Additionally, all processing activities that could result in increased odor emissions shall comply with current rules, manage odor emissions on-site using best management practices, and be conducted in a manner that does not create nuisance conditions.

#### Dust Suppression

The landfill mining operations shall follow the requirements on Part IV Supplement, Section 4.10.3, Dust Suppression. Additional guidelines shall be implemented as follows:

All mined material shall be conveyed mechanically to the processing area in such a manner to minimize fugitive dust.

Except for start-up and shut-down, all processing equipment not enclosed inside a building shall be equipped with low-velocity fog nozzles, spaced to create a continuous fog curtain. Alternatively, the City shall have portable watering equipment available during the processing operation. These controls shall be utilized as necessary for maximum control of dust when loading vehicles and stockpiling reusable soil or waste material. Excavation equipment is not considered processing equipment. Leachate will not be used as dust-suppressant.

All conveyors that off-load materials from processing equipment will have available a watering or mechanical dust suppression system. These controls shall be utilized as necessary for maximum control of dust when stockpiling material.

### **3.4 Sampling, Analysis and Reporting Requirements for Final Soil Product 30TAC330.611 & 30TAC330.613**

#### Analytical methods

The landfill mining project will use the following analytical methods to characterize their final product:

Chemical and physical analysis shall utilize:

- (A) "Test Methods for the Evaluation of Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods" (SW-846); or
- (B) "Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes" (EPA-600).

Analysis of pathogens shall utilize "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater" (Water Pollution Control Federation, 1995).

Analysis for salinity and pH shall utilize North Central Regional (NCR) Method 14 for Saturated Media Extract Method contained in "Recommended Test Procedure for Greenhouse Growth Media" NCR Publication Number 221 (Revised), Recommended Chemical Soil Test Procedures, Bulletin Number 49 (Revised), October 1988, pages 34-37.



---

Analysis of total, fixed, and volatile solids shall utilize Method 2540 G (Total, Fixed, and Volatile Solids in Solid and Semi-solid Samples) as described in "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater" (Water Pollution Control Federation, 1995).

Sample collection. Sample collection, preservation, and analysis shall assure valid and representative results in accordance with 30 TAC 25.9.

Documentation

The applicant shall record and maintain all the following information regarding their activities of operation for three years after the final product is shipped off-site or upon facility closure:

- batch numbers identifying the final product sampling batch
- quantities, types, and sources of materials processed and the dates processed
- quantity and final product grade assigned described in §330.615 of this title (relating to Final Soil Product Grades and Allowable Uses)
- date of sampling
- analytical data used to characterize the final product, including laboratory quality assurance/quality control data

The following records shall be maintained on-site until facility closure

- sampling plan and procedures
- training and certification records of staff
- final soil product test results

Records shall be available for inspection by executive director representatives during normal business hours.

Sampling frequencies. All final soil product must be sampled and assigned a final product grade set forth in 30 TAC 330.615 at a minimum rate of one sample for every 5,000 cubic yard batch of final soil product or annually, whichever is more frequent. Each sample will be a composite of nine grab samples collected as described below.

Sampling requirements. The operator shall utilize the protocol specified in 30 TAC 25.9 of this chapter.

- Sampling from stockpiles. One-third of the grab samples shall be taken from the base of the stockpile (at least 12 inches into the pile at ground level), one-third from the exposed surface, and one-third from a depth of two feet from the exposed surface of the stockpile.
- Sampling from conveyors. Sampling times shall be selected randomly at frequencies that provide the same number of subsamples per volume of mined soil product as is required in subsection (d) of this section.
  - If samples are taken from a conveyor belt, the belt shall be stopped at that time. Sampling shall be done along the entire width and depth of the belt.

- 
- If samples are taken as the material falls from the end of a conveyor, the conveyor does not need to be stopped. Free-falling samples need to be taken to minimize the bias created as larger particles segregate or heavier particles sink to the bottom as the belt moves. To minimize sampling bias, the sample container shall be moved in the shape of a "D" under the falling product to be sampled. The flat portion of the "D" shall be perpendicular to the beltline. The circular portion of the "D" shall be accomplished to return the sampling container to the starting point in a manner so that no product to be sampled is included.

Analytical requirements. The final product subject to the sampling requirements of this section will be tested for the following parameters:

- total metals: arsenic, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, mercury, molybdenum, nickel, selenium, and zinc
- percent of foreign matter, dry weight basis
- pH by the saturated media extract method
- salinity by the saturated media extract electrical conductivity method
- pathogens: salmonella and fecal coliform
- polychlorinated biphenyls
- asbestos

Data precision and accuracy. Analytical data quality shall be established as specified in 30 TAC 25.9.

Reporting requirements

The operator shall submit all of the following.

(1) Annual report. The operator shall submit annual written reports. These reports shall at a minimum include input and output quantities, a description of the soil end-product distribution, and all results of any required laboratory testing. A copy of the annual report shall be kept on-site for a period of five years.

(2) Final soil product testing report. Facilities requiring registration must submit reports on final product testing to the executive director in compliance with §330.613 of this title (relating to Sampling and Analysis Requirements for Final Soil Product) on a quarterly basis. Reports will include the following:

- Batch numbers identifying the final soil product sampling batch
- Quantities and types of waste materials processed and the dates processed
- Quantity of final soil product
- Final soil product grade or permit number of the disposal facility receiving the final product if it is not Grade 1 or Grade 2 as established in §330.615 of this title
- Analytical results used to characterize the final soil product, including laboratory quality assurance/quality control data and chain-of-custody documentation
- Date of sampling

**3.5 Final Soil Product Grades and Allowable Uses 30TAC330.615**

---

---

Final soil product grades and allowable uses

- (1) Grade 1 soil – no use restrictions
- (2) Grade 2 soil – shall not be used at a residence, recreational area, licensed child-care facility or for food chain crops
- (3) Waste grade soil

Final product classification and usage. The final soil product shall be classified according to the following classification system.

(1) Grade 1 Soil. There are no restrictions on the use of Grade 1 Soil. To be considered Grade 1 Soil, the final product shall meet all of the following criteria:

- (A) shall contain no foreign matter of a size or shape that can cause human or animal injury
- (B) shall not exceed all Maximum Allowable Concentrations for Grade 1 Soil in Table 1 below
- (C) shall not contain foreign matter in quantities that cumulatively are greater than 1.5% dry weight on a four-millimeter screen;
- (D) shall meet the requirements for pathogen reduction for Grade 1 Soil as described in Table 2 below

(E) shall meet the requirements for salinity and pH for Grade 1 Soil as described in Table 2 below

(2) Grade 2 Soil. The final product shall meet all of the following criteria:

- (A) shall contain no foreign matter of a size or shape that can cause human or animal injury
- (B) shall not exceed all Maximum Allowable Concentrations for Grade 2 Soil in Table 1 below
- (C) shall not contain foreign matter in quantities that cumulatively are greater than 1.5% dry weight on a four-millimeter screen

(D) shall meet the requirements for pathogen reduction for Grade 2 Soil as described in Table 2 below

(E) shall meet the requirements for salinity and pH for Grade 2 Soil as described in Table 2 below

(F) shall not be used at a residence, recreational area, or licensed child-care facility, or for food chain crops

(3) Waste grade soil.

(A) exceeds any one of the Maximum Allowable Concentrations for Grade 2 final product in Table 1 below

(B) does not meet the other requirements of Grade 1 or Grade 2 Soil

(C) shall be appropriately disposed at a permitted municipal solid waste facility

Table 1: Maximum Allowable Concentrations		
PARAMETER	Grade 1 Soil (mg/kg)	Grade 2 Soil (mg/kg)
As	10	41
Cd	16	39
Cr (total)	180	1200
Cu	1020	1500
Pb	300	300

Hg	11	17
Mo	75	75
Ni	160	420
Se	36	36
Zn	2190	2800
PCBs	1	10

Table 2: Additional Final Product Standards		
PARAMETER	Grade 1 Soil	Grade 2 Soil
Salinity (mmhos/cm) <sup>1</sup>	10	10
pH <sup>1</sup>	5.0 to 8.5	5.0 to 8.5
Pathogens:		
Fecal Coliform	less than 1,000 MPN per gram of solid or meets PFRP	geometric mean density less than 2,000,000 MPN per gram of solids or meets PSRP
Salmonella	less than 3 MPN per 4 grams total solid or meets PFRP	No value

### 3.6 Closure Plan

- A. Closure Requirements - See Form 20876
- B. Certification of Final Facility Closure - See Form 20876
- C. Closure Cost Estimate - See Form 20876
- D. Financial Assurance - See Form 20876

### 3.7 Buffer Zones and Easement Protection 30TAC330.543

#### Buffer zones

The Ruffino Landfill Mining Project shall maintain a minimum distance of 50 feet between waste excavation, material storage, and loading areas and the facility boundary. The buffer zone shall not be narrower than that necessary to provide for safe passage for fire-fighting and other emergency vehicles.

#### Easement protection

No solid waste excavation, storage, or processing operations shall occur within any easement, buffer zone, or right-of-way nor within 25 feet of the center line of any utility line or pipeline easement unless otherwise

---

authorized by the executive director of TCEQ. All pipeline and utility easements shall be clearly marked with posts that extend at least six feet above ground level, spaced at intervals of 300 feet or less.

### **3.8 Attachments to Part III of the Application**

- III-1 Test Pit Evaluation Report
- III-2 Flow Diagram
- III-3 Schematic View Drawing
- III-4 Process Diagram – Processing Pad
  - III-4.1 Process Diagram – Excavation of Old Landfills
- III-5 Liner Systems Design
- III-6 Air Quality Authorization
- III-7 Drainage Calculations
- III-8 Pre-development Drainage Sub-Areas
- III-9 Plan of Borings and Groundwater Contours
- III-10 Geologic Cross Sections
- III-11 Closure Plan
- III-12 Detention Pond Preliminary Design
- III-13 Liner Quality Control Plan



## Attachment III – 1 Test Pit Evaluation Report

### Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application Ruffino Road Landfills Houston, Texas

Prepared for:

City of Houston Public Works - Transportation and Drainage Operations  
611 Walker Street, Houston, Texas 77002

Prepared by:



TBPELS Registration No. F-3924

1500 CityWest Boulevard, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77042  
936-202-0746

January 2022

Revised November 2024, February 2025

**Borings in 2020** – In 2020 we completed 11 borings and conducted the following lab tests:

Solids - Six composite waste samples were tested for the following:

- TCLP for Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS Method 8260B)
- TCLP for Semi-volatile organic compounds (GC/MS Method 8270C)
- TCLP Non-halogenated organic compounds (GC Method 8015B)
- TCLP Organochlorine Pesticides (GC Method 8081A)
- Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) (GC Method 8082)
- TCLP Herbicides (GC Method 8151A)
- Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (GC Method TX 1005)
- TCLP Metals (Texas 12) (Method 6010B) (for Mercury, Method 7470A)
- General Chemistry (Reactive Cyanide, Sulfide, Reactive Sulfide, pH)

Liquids - Tests were conducted on two liquid samples for parameters required by the City of Houston Public Works Industrial Wastewater Department.

**Test Pits in 2021** - For the 2021 test pits, the following lab tests were conducted (Lab reports are presented in Appendix G). Please note that there was only one type of representative waste type encountered, municipal solid waste. However, we ran tests on three waste samples (or more for asbestos and PCB tests).

Lab Test on Waste Samples	Test Pit 1 (no waste)	Test Pit 3	Test Pit 4	Test Pit 5 (no waste)	Test Pit 6	Test Pit 7	Test Pit 8	Test Pit 9
TCLP (Metals, VOC, SVOC, Non-halogenated organics, Pesticides, Herbicides)		1	1				1	
Corrosivity, pH		1	1				1	
Ignitability		1	1				1	
Reactive Sulfide & Cyanide		1	1				1	
TPH		1	1				1	
Asbestos		3	3		3	3	3	3
PCB		2	2		2	2	2	2

Soil sampling and testing was done as a preliminary evaluation of the soil grades that will be produced by the landfill mining project. Soil grades defined by the TCEQ will determine approved uses. Test Pit 1 test results represent a test pit that was all soil, therefore Test Pit 2 soil samples were not tested.

Lab Test on Soil Samples	Test Pit 1	Test Pit 3	Test Pit 4	Test Pit 5	Test Pit 6	Test Pit 7	Test Pit 8	Test Pit 9
Total Metals	1	1	1				1	
Weight fraction of foreign matter	1	1	1				1	
pH	1	1	1				1	

Salinity	1	1	1				1	
Salmonella	1	1	1				1	
Fecal Coliform	1	1	1				1	
Asbestos	1	1	1				1	
PCBs	1	1	1				1	

Liquid was not encountered in any test pits, therefore no liquid samples were collected.

**(iv)** a determination as to a sufficient number of test pits to establish the properties of the waste. A site of five acres or less must have a minimum of three test pits. Sites larger than five acres must have three test pits plus one for every additional five acres or fraction of an acre. The number of test pits shall be approved by the executive director prior to making the pits. The test pits should be sufficiently large enough to provide representative information;

Based on our measurements, the total landfill (buried waste) footprint for both landfills is 81 acres. We calculate that a total of 18.2 test pits (or borings) are required to satisfy the regulation above.

We drilled and sampled 11 borings as described in the reports in the Appendices.

To satisfy the regulations, the approved Test Pit Plan proposed to excavate eight test pits and we excavated nine test pits, which resulted in a total of 20 test pits / borings. Actual test pit dimensions are shown on the field logs.

**(v)** a description of how all test pits will be backfilled with clean high plasticity or low plasticity clay. The excavation shall be backfilled to exceed the existing grade and provide positive drainage;

All nine test pit excavations were be backfilled with clean high plasticity or low plasticity clay before the end of the day that they are excavated. There was no rain, therefore no water accumulated or ran off. Clay was trucked to the site and placed in test pit excavations, compacted with a backhoe bucket, and mounded to promote positive drainage.

**(vi)** a cross-section drawing using the information from the test pits to depict the top and bottom elevations of the landfill;

Information obtained from the 11 borings and nine test pits proposed was used to produce Figure 5, which is our understanding of top of clay liner elevations for both closed landfills. Figure 3 shows actual boring and test pit locations and Figure 6 shows surface topography as of 2018.

**(vii)** a plan view map depicting the location and extent (vertical and lateral) of the waste unit and proposed extent of mining/recovery operations. In areas with liners, mining operations should not extend below the top of the protective cover of the liner. In areas where no liner exists, excavation operations may extend below the waste;

Figure 5 “base grade drawing” is our understanding of top of clay liner elevations for both closed landfills and includes:



Because the Bellaire Landfill closed in 1988 and the West University Landfill closed in 1992, it is probable that most, if not all, of the gas-producing organic waste has completed biological decomposition and gas production has ceased.

During our 11-boring field investigation in 2020, our technician took periodic measurements during drilling. Landfill gas odor was not detected in any of the borings and the GEM-2000 never registered a value above zero.

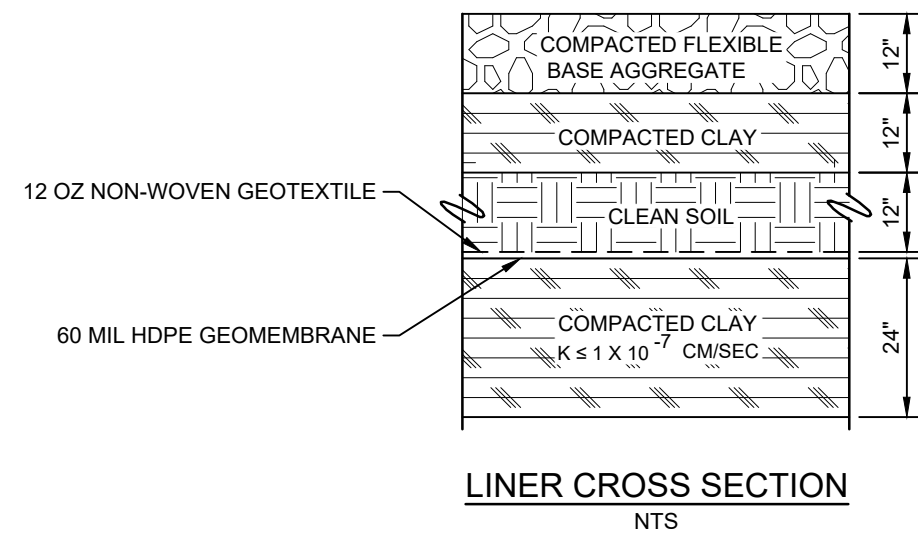
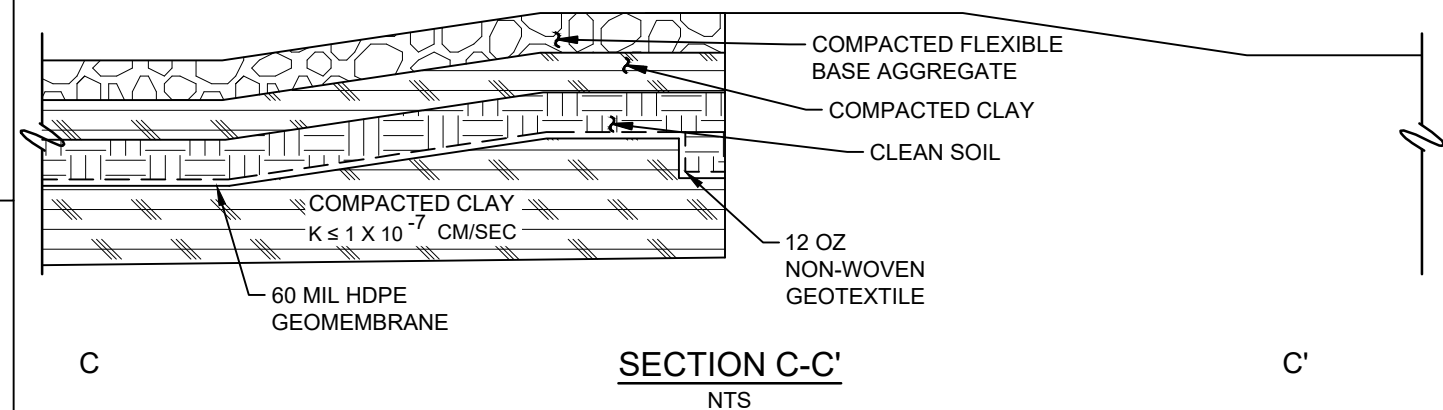
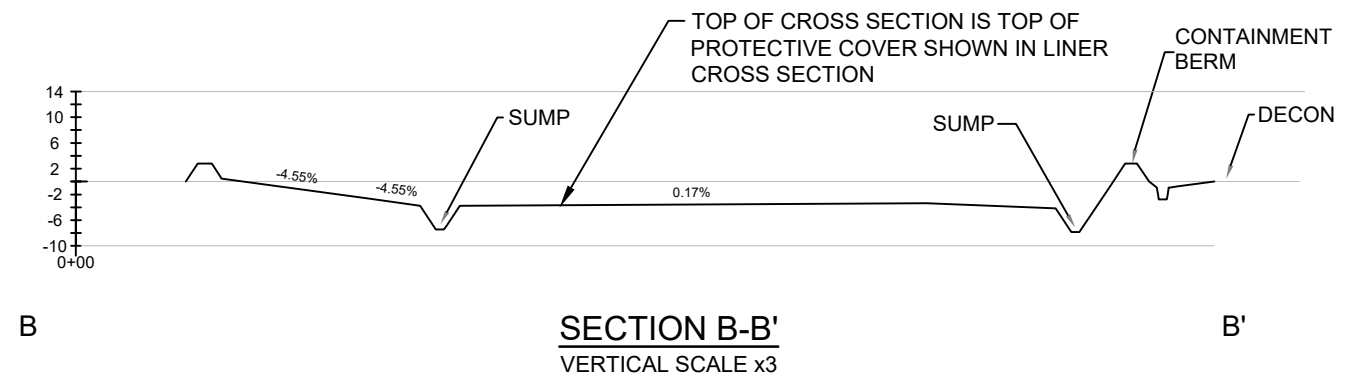
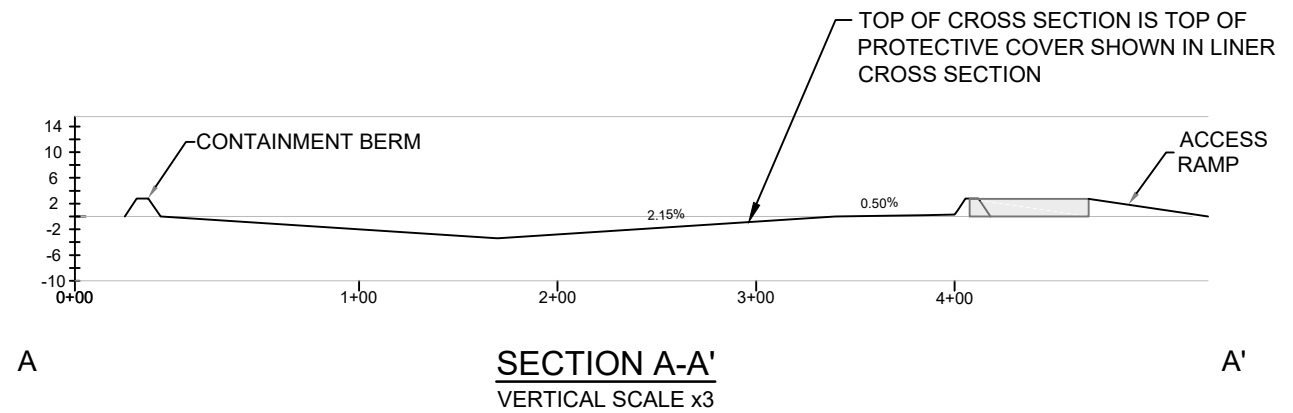
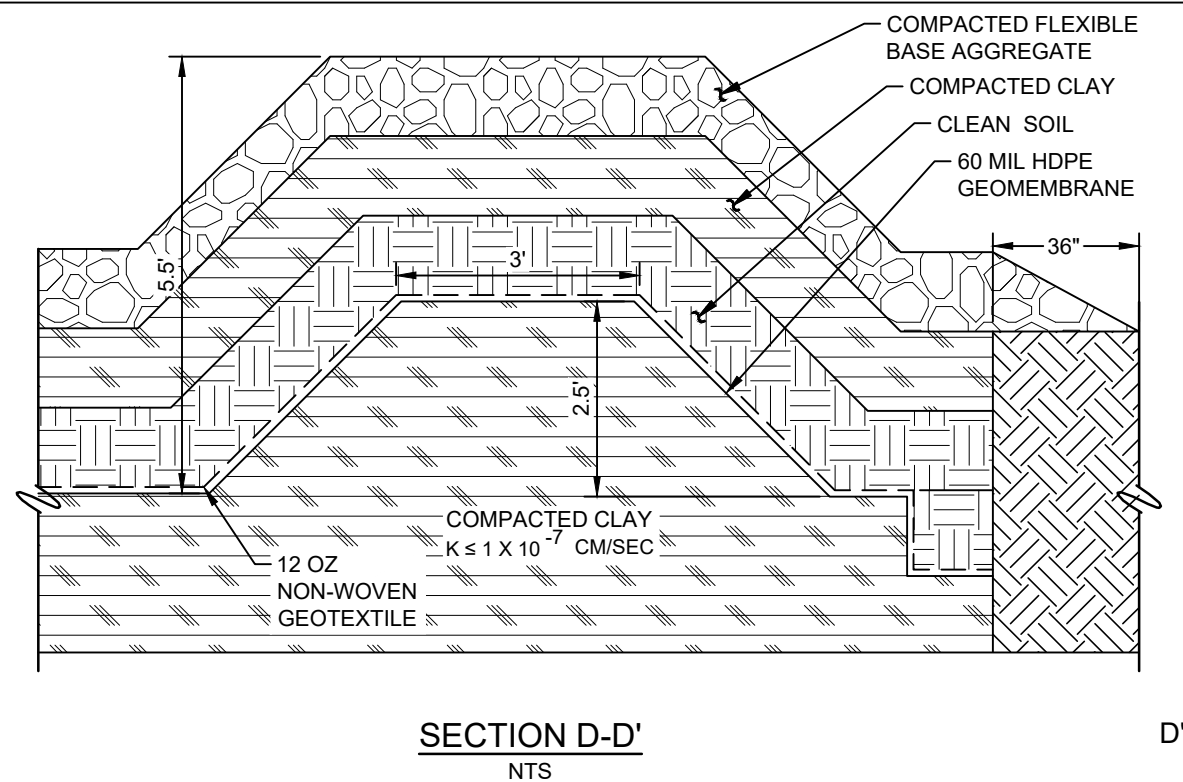
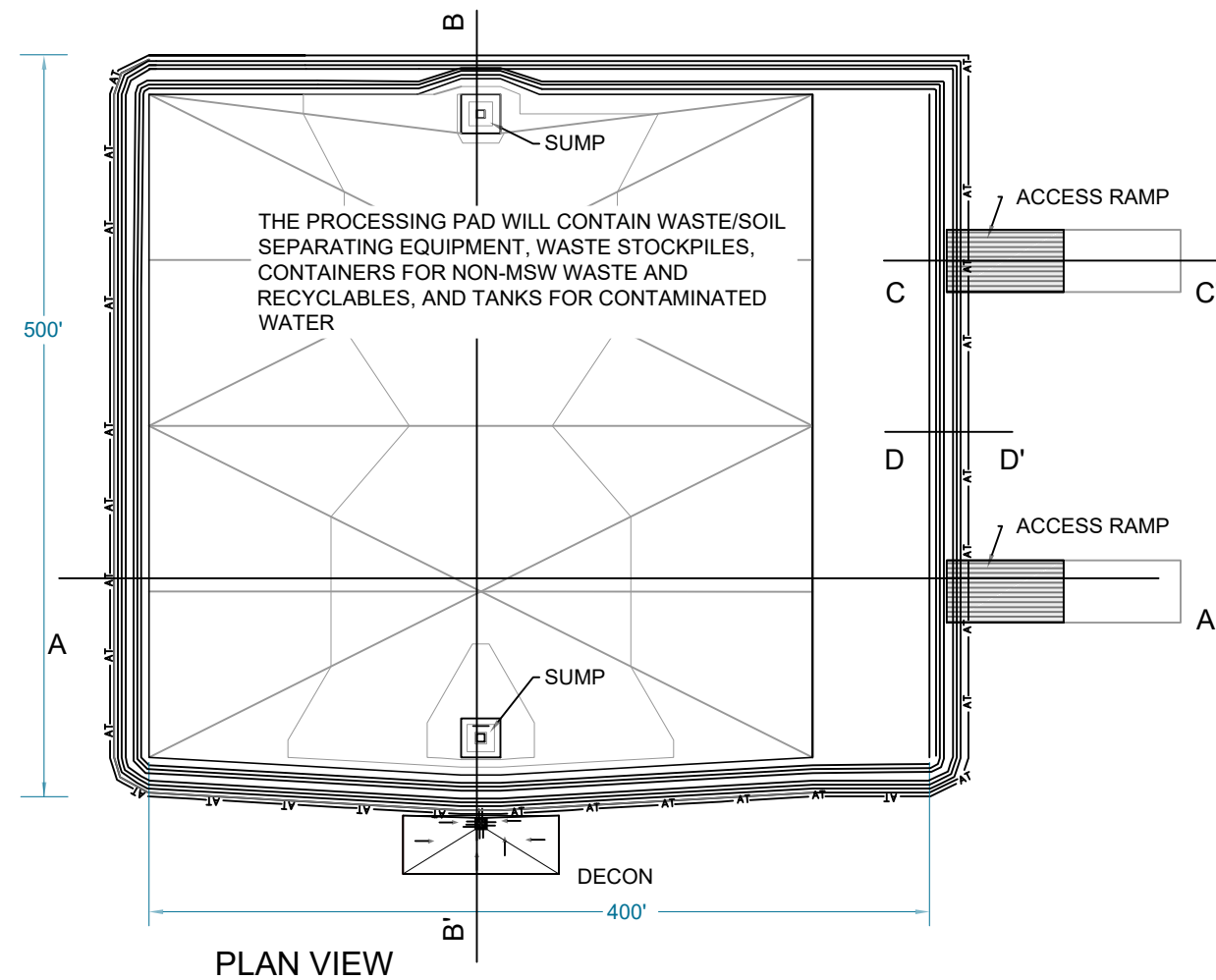
For the 2021 test pits, to ensure the protection of personnel during excavation, our technician was equipped with a combustible gas detector capable of detecting levels as low as one percent methane in air. The technician took periodic measurements during excavation of each test pit. No combustible gas was detected during any test pit excavation.

#### 4.0 CONCLUSIONS

The information provided by our document search, sample borings in 2020, and test pits in 2021 leads us to the following conclusions and recommendations for the proposed landfill mining project;

1. The closed landfills contain municipal solid waste. Although we found no evidence of hazardous waste, asbestos, or PCBs, our landfill mining plan will include procedures for the safe management of these materials if encountered.
2. Based on lab tests on waste samples, they do not exhibit characteristics that would classify them as hazardous or Class 1 non-hazardous waste. Asbestos and PCBs were not detected in any waste samples.
3. Recovery of materials other than soil does not appear to be economically feasible. This is not detrimental because the project's objective is waste removal prior to detention pond construction, not recovery of material.
4. Very little subsurface liquid was encountered during our investigations. However, our landfill mining plan will include procedures for the safe management of subsurface leachate if encountered.
5. No landfill gas was detected during our investigations. However, our landfill mining plan will include procedures for the safe management of landfill gas if encountered.

In summary, based on the findings of our document searches and field investigations, the waste excavation, relocation, and landfill mining project that we propose is feasible and can be done safely if plans and procedures approved by the TCEQ are implemented to protect human health and the environment.



**TETRA TECH**  
1500 CityWest Blvd, Suite 1000  
Houston, TX 77042  
TEL 936.202.0746 & 832.251.5160

DATE: 02-2025

PROJ. NO.: 197-2020-0072

DESIGNED BY: J.N.

DRAWN BY: R.C. / M

CHECKED BY: V.Y. / G.B.

APPROVED BY: J.N.

RUFFINO ROAD TYPE IX LANDFILL MINING REGISTRATION APPLICATION

## PROCESS DIAGRAM - PROCESSING PAD

ATT. III-4

REVISÉ JUNE 2024, NOV 2024, FEB 2025



## Attachment III-13 to Part III

### Liner Quality Control Plan

Prepared for:

City of Houston Public Works - Transportation and Drainage Operations  
611 Walker Street, Houston, Texas 77002

Prepared by:



TBPELS Registration No. F-3924

1500 CityWest Boulevard, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77042

936-202-0746

Original May 2024, Revised November 2024, February 2025

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

<b>1.0</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>4</b>
1.1.	LQCP Preparation .....	4
1.2.	Liner System Requirements for Type I Disposal Units .....	4
1.3.	Liner System Requirements for Type IV Disposal Units .....	4
1.4.	Full Time Quality Assurance .....	5
<b>2.0</b>	<b>SOIL LINER SYSTEMS .....</b>	<b>5</b>
2.1	Soil Liner Material Requirements .....	5
2.2	In-Situ Soils .....	5
2.3	Soil Liner Construction Requirements .....	6
2.3.1	<i>General</i> .....	6
2.3.2	<i>Installation</i> .....	6
2.3.3	<i>Liner Tie-in</i> .....	7
2.3.4	<i>Construction Timing</i> .....	7
2.3.5	<i>Liner Protection</i> .....	7
2.4	Testing Requirements for Soil Liners .....	7
2.4.1	<i>Borrow Source Materials</i> .....	7
2.4.2	<i>Testing Frequency for Soil Liners</i> .....	8
2.4.3	<i>In-Situ Soils Testing Requirements</i> .....	8
2.4.4	<i>Constructed Soil Liner Testing Requirements</i> .....	8
2.4.5	<i>Thickness Verification</i> .....	9
2.5	Protective Cover Requirements .....	9
<b>3.0</b>	<b>GEOMEMBRANE LINERS .....</b>	<b>11</b>
3.1	General .....	11
3.2	Manufacturing Materials .....	11
3.3	Shipping, Handling, and Storage .....	11
3.4	Geomembrane Installation and Testing .....	12
3.5	Repairs and Retesting .....	19
3.6	Anchor Trench and Backfilling .....	19
<b>4.0</b>	<b>GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINERS .....</b>	<b>19</b>

<b>5.0</b>	<b>LEACHATE COLLECTION LAYER .....</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>6.0</b>	<b>LINERS CONSTRUCTED BELOW THE SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE .....</b>	<b>20</b>
6.1	Seasonal High Water Table Determination Per 30 TAC 330.339(b)(2)(B), RG 534 Section 6.1).....	20
6.2	Demonstrating That the Liner Will Not Undergo Uplift (RG 534 Section 6.2) .....	20
6.3	Foundation Evaluation (RG 534 Section 6.3) .....	21
6.4	Dewatering (RG 534 Section 6.4) .....	23
6.5	Ballast (RG 534 Section 6.5) .....	23
<b>7.0</b>	<b>DOCUMENTATION AND REPORTING .....</b>	<b>24</b>
7.1	Liner Evaluation Report for the Processing Pad.....	24
7.2	Interim Status Report .....	26
7.3	Ballast.....	26
<b>8.0</b>	<b>REFERENCES.....</b>	<b>27</b>
	<b>APPENDIX A—GLOSSARY .....</b>	<b>28</b>
	<b>APPENDIX B—RECOMMENDED TESTS FOR MSW LINER SYSTEMS .....</b>	<b>31</b>
	Table B-1: Standard Tests for Soils .....	31
	Table B-2: Standard Tests for Geomembranes .....	32
	Table B-3 Standard Tests for Protective Cover Flexible Base Material .....	33
	Table B-4 Standard Tests for Geotextile Materials .....	36



## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Liner Quality Control Plan (LQCP) is for the Processing Pad proposed for this landfill mining project. No other liners will be built for this project. The Processing Pad liner will consist of the following:

- Processing Pad area      400 ft x 500 ft
  
- Protective Cover          36 inches
  - Top Layer              Flexible Base Aggregate    12 inches
  - Middle Layer          Compacted Clay    12 inches
  - Bottom Layer          Clean Clay Soil    12 inches
- Geotextile                  12 ounce non-woven
- Geomembrane              60-mil HDPE
- Compacted Clay          24 inches

This LQCP fulfills the requirements of Title 30 Texas Administrative Code (30 TAC) Chapter 330, Subchapter H, relating to Liner System Design and Operation.

### 1.1. LQCP Preparation

This LQCP was prepared under the direction of a Texas licensed professional engineer. The LQCP shall be the basis for the type and rate of quality control performance testing, which is reported in the soil liner evaluation report (SLER) as required in 30 TAC 330.341 and 330.339(a).

The construction and testing of the liner will be in accordance with this LQCP as required by 30 TAC 330.339(a). A copy of the current LQCP will be maintained on site, or at an alternate location approved by the executive director (ED), as required by 30 TAC 330.125(a) and be available for inspections and used for the construction and testing of the liner.

The Attachment III-4 Process Diagram shows the Processing Pad liner plan view, cross sections, and liner details.

### 1.2. Liner System Requirements for Type I Disposal Units

This landfill mining project will not require construction of any landfill liners. This LQCP applies to the liner that will be built for the Processing Pad.

The liner constructed for the Processing Pad will meet the composite liner criteria for a Type I landfill liner, except it will not include a leachate collection system.

Per 30 TAC 330.331(b), "composite liner" means a system consisting of two components; the upper component must consist of a minimum 30-mil geomembrane liner and the lower component must consist of at least a two-foot layer of re- compacted soil with a hydraulic conductivity of no more than  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  centimeters per second (cm/sec). Geomembrane liner components consisting of high-density polyethylene (HDPE) must be at least 60-mil thick. The geomembrane liner component must be installed in direct and uniform contact with the compacted soil component.

### 1.3. Liner System Requirements for Type IV Disposal Units

Not applicable

#### 1.4. Full Time Quality Assurance

The construction and testing of all elements of the liner system will follow this LQCP.

Quality control of construction and quality assurance of sampling and testing procedures will follow the latest technical guidelines of the ED (30 TAC 330.339(a)(2)). All field sampling and testing, both during construction and after completion, shall be performed by a person acting in compliance with the provisions of the Texas Engineering Practice Act and other applicable state laws and regulations.

Under 30 TAC 330.339(a)(2), the Professional of Record (POR) who signs the Soil Liner Evaluation Report or the Qualified Engineering Technician (QET) will be on site during all liner construction and testing. The POR will be onsite as often as necessary depending on the experience of the QET and for all extraordinary construction events during liner system construction.

## 2.0 SOIL LINER SYSTEMS

### 2.1 Soil Liner Material Requirements

Borrow source material and soil liner systems are required to meet the properties listed in Table 2-1. All borrow source material and constructed soil liners must have the referenced values verified by testing in a soils laboratory. Soil for the compacted soil liner, anchor trench backfill, and protective cover shall be inert as defined at 30 TAC 330.3(69) with negligible ash content and organic material as defined by test method ASTM D2974, Method A. Soils from onsite landfill mining excavations that are characterized Grade 1 or Grade 2 by testing will not be acceptable for the compacted soil liner, anchor trench backfill, or protective cover. Native clay soils from site excavations will be acceptable for the compacted liner, anchor trench, and protective cover.

Table 2-1: Soil Liner Requirements

<i>Soil Property</i>	<i>Value</i>
Plasticity Index (PI)	$\geq 15$
Liquid Limit (LL)	$\geq 30$
Percent Passing No. 200 Mesh Sieve	$\geq 30\%$
Percent Passing One-Inch Sieve	$= 100\%$
Permeability	$\leq 1 \times 10^{-7}$ cm/sec

### 2.2 In-Situ Soils

In-situ soils will not be used as the soil component of the Processing Pad liner.

## 2.3 Soil Liner Construction Requirements

### 2.3.1 General

Constructed soil liners include those of excavated and recompacted native soils from the site and clean soils from a borrow source.

### 2.3.2 Installation

Liners on side slopes of the Processing Pad berm greater than a 3H:1V slope angle (3 horizontal to 1 vertical) should not be constructed in parallel lifts due to both the inherent lack of stability of the compaction equipment on these steep slopes as well as the compaction inefficiency.

Placement of constructed liners must conform to these requirements:

- All liner subgrade areas will be properly scarified a minimum of two inches and prepared to receive the liner.
- The top of each lift should be roughened to a shallow depth prior to the placement of the next lift of soil for compaction.
- No loose lift should be thicker than the pads of the compactor so that complete bonding with the top of the previous lift is achieved.
- Equipment and safety limitations prohibit finish grades with slopes greater than 3H:1V if the liner is constructed parallel to the surface. For an excavated wall with steeper than 3H:1V side slopes, the sidewall liner must be constructed in successive horizontal lifts.
- The top surface of the completed soil liner must be proof rolled with a smooth-wheel roller prior to final liner thickness surveying when placement of a geomembrane liner is required.
- The surface of a soil liner will be proof rolled when construction is shut down for more than 24 hours and also be done on a routine basis during the summer months at the end of each day's liner construction to mitigate the effects of desiccation cracking.
- The maximum clod size of the compacted liner soils shall be approximately one inch in diameter. In all cases, reduce soil clods to the smallest size necessary to achieve the coefficient of permeability reported by the testing laboratory (or the maximum value of  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  cm/sec) and to destroy any macrostructure evidenced after the compaction of the clods under density-controlled conditions (30 TAC 330.339(g)).
- The liner soil shall contain no rocks or stones larger than one inch in diameter or that total more than 10 percent by weight. The final lift for composite liners should not contain any rocks or any other materials that can cause damage to the geomembrane (30 TAC 330.339(h)). The soil liner surface that comes into contact with the geomembrane will contain no rocks larger than 3/8-inch.
- Soil liners shall not be compacted with a bulldozer or any track-mobilized equipment unless it is used to pull a pad-footed roller. Compact all soil liners with a pad-footed or prong-footed roller only (30 TAC 330.339(g)). When using American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Test Method D698 (Standard Proctor) density, the minimum weight of the compactor should be 1,500 pounds per linear foot of drum length, and multiple passes as needed should be used for the compaction process. Compaction equipment that develops a compaction effort equal to ASTM D1557 (Modified Proctor) will result in greater compaction, lower coefficient of permeability due to decreased void space, and a lower optimum moisture content necessary to achieve the maximum dry density. This lower



optimum moisture content may help in controlling the desiccation cracking of high plastic clays frequently used for liner soil. Recognizing the soil variability, the POR or QET may adjust the compaction effort based on the site-specific soil conditions and the compaction experience with the specific soil type.

#### 2.3.3 *Liner Tie-in*

This section does not apply because the entire Processing Pad liner will be completed in one event.

#### 2.3.4 *Construction Timing*

Processing Pad soil liner construction and testing will be conducted in a systematic and timely fashion. Delays will be avoided in liner completion. Construction of the soil liner will not exceed 60 working days from beginning to completion. Reasons for any liner construction project delays will be fully explained in the SLER submittal.

#### 2.3.5 *Liner Protection*

Constructed and tested the liner for which a SLER has been submitted shall have sufficient surface-drainage controls to prevent the accumulation of both contaminated and non-contaminated water. Ponded water that accumulates on newly constructed liner surfaces will be removed promptly and appropriately. The surface of the completed soil liner will be kept moist prior to placement of geomembrane or other overlying materials to reduce shrinkage cracking, but saturation of these soils by ponding water is not an acceptable practice. Complete saturation of any portion of the liner and its protective cover compromises their structural integrity and increases the degree of shrinkage cracking in the event of drying.

### 2.4 **Testing Requirements for Soil Liners**

#### 2.4.1 *Borrow Source Materials*

Quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) testing for all borrow source material used to construct the clay component of the liner system must conform to the tests, test methods, and testing frequencies outlined in Appendix B, Table B-1 of this guidance document. Borrow source material must be retested for the requirements listed in Appendix B, Table B-1 if there is a change in borrow source material.

Soil for the compacted soil liner, anchor trench backfill, and protective cover shall be inert as defined at 30 TAC 330.3(69) with negligible ash content and organic material as defined by test method ASTM D2974, Method A. Soils from onsite landfill mining excavations that are characterized Grade 1 or Grade 2 by testing will not be acceptable for the compacted soil liner, anchor trench backfill, or protective cover. Native clay soils from site excavations will be acceptable for the compacted liner, anchor trench, and protective cover.

A soil classification system, such as the United States Department of Agriculture Soil Classification System, American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials system, and the Unified Soil Classification System will be used to determine whether there is a change in borrow source material.

The liquid limit (LL) and plasticity index (PI) of the soil will be used to determine if there is a change in borrow source material. If either the LL or the PI varies by 10 or more points when

compared against the appropriate moisture/density curve used for that soil borrow source, the soil is considered as a separate soil borrow source. Due to the high shrink/swell and desiccation cracking characteristics of high plasticity, where possible, the PI of clay liner soils be limited to be between 15 and 30.

#### 2.4.2 *Testing Frequency for Soil Liners*

In the event that a constructed liner sidewall (perimeter berm) and floor area are developed as separate segments (non-monolithically), they will be considered as separately evaluated areas independent of each other for the purpose of calculating dimensions to determine the required number of samples. Those sidewall and floor areas constructed or excavated as a bowl (monolithically) may be added together for the determination of their testing frequency and locations.

All holes dug or created during sampling or testing will be backfilled with a mixture of at least 20 percent bentonite-enriched liner soil and compacted by hand tamping or filled with an approved bentonite grout.

#### 2.4.3 *In-Situ Soils Testing Requirements*

Not applicable.

#### 2.4.4 *Constructed Soil Liner Testing Requirements*

The tests, test methods, and testing frequencies outlined in Appendix B, Table B-1 will be used to perform QA/QC testing for constructed soil liners.

The only sidewall liners will be the slopes of the Processing Pad perimeter berm. Sidewall liner evaluations for lifts constructed parallel to the surface of the excavation will be evaluated by using the same criteria and rate of testing as for the bottom.

Sidewall evaluations for lifts constructed horizontally will be evaluated at a frequency not to exceed 12 inches in thickness (i.e. 2 lifts). Sample locations for field density testing should not exceed 100 linear feet and should be located within the 4 feet closest to the protected wall.

The usual sampling practice for quality assurance laboratory testing of the constructed liner will be to retrieve representative samples from the same sampling tube. The location of the sampling/testing is adjacent to a field density/moisture test for comparing field and laboratory results.

##### 2.4.4.1 *Field Densities and Moisture Content*

All field densities and moisture contents will compare with these limits, and to the proper ASTM D698 or ASTM D1557 moisture/density curve for the corresponding soil borrow source in order to be considered passing:

- When using the Standard Proctor Test (ASTM D698), the dry density and moisture content of the compacted clay liner will be at least 95 percent of maximum dry density and at or above the optimum moisture content, respectively.
- When using the Modified Proctor Test (ASTM D1557) the dry density and moisture content of the compacted clay liner will be at least 90 percent of the maximum dry density and at or above a moisture content 1 percent dryer than optimum, respectively.
- For both compaction tests (ASTM D698 and D1557) the moisture content will not exceed a

maximum value, which is governed by shear strength requirements and the need to minimize the possibility of rutting under construction equipment or desiccation cracking upon drying.

As an alternative to these as the acceptance criteria, the “line of optimums” (described by Benson et al [1991]) may be used as the basis in field control. Under this alternative procedure, 80 percent of the field densities must lie on or above the line optimums.

The line of optimums as described by Benson et al is essentially a line drawn through the points corresponding to the optimum moisture content/maximum dry density on the moisture/density relationship curves for the modified proctor test, the standard proctor test, and a third compaction test using a reduced energy from the standard proctor test. (It has been shown by Benson et al that compacted soil liners that have approximately 80 percent or more of the field density data points above, or wet, of the line of optimums have a significantly higher probability of achieving the  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  cm/sec permeability standard than liners constructed using the conventional percent compaction basis). If this procedure is used, those field density points that do not lie above the line of optimums must not be concentrated in any specific lift or section of fill.

Sections of compacted soil liner that do not pass both the density and moisture requirements will be reworked and retested until the section in question does pass. All field density test results will be reported in the SLER, whether they indicate passing or failing values. The frequency of testing differ for these two lift placement methods:

- Parallel Lifts—one test for each 8,000 ft<sup>2</sup> of surface area per lift (but no less than 3 density tests per 6 inch lift).
- Horizontal Lifts—one test for each 100 linear feet per each 12 inches of thickness.

#### 2.4.5 *Thickness Verification*

Thickness of constructed soil liners will be determined by instrument survey methods only. There will be a minimum of one verification point per 5,000 ft<sup>2</sup> of surface area. If the area under evaluation is less than 5,000 ft<sup>2</sup>, a minimum of two reference points are required for verification. Reference locations will be noted on a drawing of the area evaluated. All elevation calculations necessary for the thickness determination will be attached as part of the supporting documentation to the SLER including any necessary corrections for the true thickness measured perpendicularly to sidewalls.

Cross-sections at approximately 100-foot spacing showing true liner thickness for Processing Pad sidewall liners that are constructed in horizontal lifts should be provided if appropriate.

Thickness of in-situ soil liners – not applicable.

## 2.5 **Protective Cover Requirements**

Protective cover will be placed over the liner system and the installation and design requirements are summarized in Table 2–2. Full-time observation by the POR or QET is required during protective cover installation.

For the Processing Pad, the layers below (from top to bottom) will be constructed to provide protective cover for the geomembrane liner and to provide a working surface for vehicles and sorting equipment.

Table 2–2: Protective Cover Requirements

<i>Protective Cover Topic</i>	<i>Protective Cover Installation and Design Requirements</i>
Material	<p>From top to bottom:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12 inches - Flexible Aggregate Base Material, compacted (Specifications provided in Table B-3 below)</li> <li>• 12 inches - Clay (CL or CH), compacted (native or imported clay not recovered from waste excavations)</li> <li>• 12 inches - Clay (CL or CH), uncompacted (native or imported clay not recovered from waste excavations)</li> </ul>
Permeability	Protective cover overlying a leachate collection and removal system (LCRS) is not applicable.
Protective Cover Thickness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Thickness <math>\geq</math> 36 inches for a liner system that includes a geomembrane.</b> Three 12-inch layers as described above.</li> <li>• Thickness of <math>\geq</math> 12 inches between clay liners and waste.</li> </ul>
Installation General	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The protective cover will be placed as soon as possible after installation of the soil liner, geomembrane, and any overlying geosynthetics.</li> <li>• The 12 inches of clay over the geotextile will be spread with low-ground-pressure equipment and not compacted.</li> </ul>
Installation over Geomembrane	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bottom layer soil materials will be placed over the geotextile and geomembrane during the coolest part of the day, deploying the soil in “fingers” along the surface to control the amount of slack and minimize wrinkles and folds in the geosynthetics. Soil will be deployed up-slope on side slopes to minimize stress on the geomembrane.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the bottom 12-inches of protective cover soil, only clean protective cover will be used no rocks &gt; 3/8 inch, no vegetation, and no other material that could damage the geomembrane). Protective cover will be placed with light equipment (such as dozers with less than 5 psi contact pressure) while maintaining at least 12-inches of material between the dozer and the geomembrane. The next layer up (middle layer) will be clay (CL or CH) spread in 6-inch loose lifts and compacted to 95% of the Standard Proctor (ASTM D698-12 2021) maximum dry density at -1 to +3% wet of the optimum moisture content. The top 12-inches will be Flexible Base Aggregate meeting the material and construction specifications in Table B-3 below.</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

Installation over GCL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not Applicable</li> </ul>
Maintenance	<p>Following Processing Pad construction and during operations, the protective cover will be watered, treated with dust-suppressant chemicals if necessary, and cleaned to achieve maximum control of dust emissions. The owner/operator will have portable watering equipment available during the material processing operation to control dust from the pad surface, loading and unloading of material, and processing equipment.</p>

### 3.0 GEOMEMBRANE LINERS

#### 3.1 General

the geomembrane will be 60 mil HDPE and will overlie and be in direct contact with the compacted clay liner (30 TAC 330.331(b)).

#### 3.2 Manufacturing Materials

The geomembrane material will be produced from virgin raw materials. Reground, reworked, or trim material in the form of chips or edge strips may be added if the material is from the same manufacturer and is exactly the same formulation in the geomembrane being produced.

Recycled or reclaimed materials will not be used in the manufacturing process. HDPE material and required welding rods shall contain between 2 percent and 3 percent carbon black and will contain no more than 1 percent other additives.

#### 3.3 Shipping, Handling, and Storage

All HDPE liner material will be shipped in rolls. Folded or creased sections of panels are not acceptable and shall not be used unless they are a normal part of the manufacturing process.

##### Upon receipt of the HDPE liner:

- The owner/operator shall inspect the delivered materials for damage and defects (conducted by POR or QET).
  - Geomembrane sheets will be free from pinholes, surface blemishes, scratches, or other defects (e.g. non-uniform color, streaking, roughness, agglomerates of carbon black or other additives or fillers, visibly discernible regrind or rework, etc.).
- The geomembrane will be unloaded at the job site with cranes or forklifts in a manner that ensures damage does not occur.
- Rolls or pallets will be placed in a temporary storage location in a way to ensure that no damage to the geomembrane occurs.
- The owner/operator will not push, slide, or drag rolls or pallets of geomembranes.

##### The temporary storage location at your site shall:

- Be in an area where standing water cannot accumulate at any time.

- Protect geomembrane materials from soft, wet, rocky, and rough ground.
- Suitably prepared so that no stones or other rough objects, which could damage the geomembrane materials, are present on the ground.

**Temporary storage of liner materials at the site shall:**

- Protect rolls of HDPE geomembranes from crushing of the core or flattening of the rolls. This will be achieved by stacking no more than 5 rolls, or following the manufacture's stacking recommendations.
- Secure the rolls or pallets to prevent shifting, abrasion, or other adverse movement.
- Cover or provide a temporary shelter for rolls or pallets of geomembranes stored at your site longer than 6 months to protect against precipitation, ultraviolet exposure, and accidental damage.

### 3.4 Geomembrane Installation and Testing

The owner/operator shall comply with the geomembrane installation and testing requirements summarized in Table 3-1; Table 3-2; Table 3-3; Table 3-4; and Table 3-5.

Table 3–1: Geomembrane Installation Requirements

<i>Geomembrane Installation Topic</i>	<i>Geomembrane Installation And Testing Requirements</i>
Installation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Follow all manufacturer's recommendations.</li> <li>• Install in direct and uniform contact with the compacted soil component or approved alternate liner.</li> </ul>
Subgrade Preparation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Keep surface of the subgrade soil free of sharp stones, stones larger than 3/8-inch, sticks, or other debris.</li> <li>• Finish soil subgrade surface by rolling with a flat wheel roller until a smooth uniform surface is achieved.</li> <li>• Protect soil subgrade from desiccation cracking, rutting, erosion, and ponding prior to and during placement of the geomembrane.</li> <li>• Preserve subgrade by (1) regular watering and proof rolling, or (2) placing a minimum 12-inches of temporary soil cover over subgrade, removing the temporary soil cover prior to geomembrane placement, and resurveying the soil subgrade surface prior to geomembrane placement.</li> </ul>
Geomembrane Deployment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure the subgrade is not damaged during deployment.</li> <li>• Prevent construction equipment from traveling directly on the lower geosynthetic material if geomembrane is placed over geosynthetic.</li> </ul>
Weather	Do not place geomembrane during inclement weather (rain, high winds, or freezing temperatures).

Equipment on Geomembrane	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Limit vehicular traffic on the liner to low-ground-pressure equipment only.</li> <li>• POR or QET shall require repair of damaged areas of the geomembrane due to vehicular traffic.</li> <li>• Prohibit personnel working on the geomembrane from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Smoking.</li> <li>○ Wearing damaging shoes.</li> <li>○ Engaging in any other activity likely to damage the geomembrane.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Placement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only unroll geomembrane sheets that are to be placed and seamed in one day.</li> <li>• Position geomembrane with the overlap recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 3-inches for HDPE.</li> <li>• POR or QET shall visually inspect placement and overlap of geomembrane to verify requirements.</li> </ul>

<i>Geomembrane Installation Topic</i>	<i>Geomembrane Installation And Testing Requirements</i>
Folds, Large Wrinkles, and Fish Mouths	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Walk-out or remove wrinkles prior to field seaming. Folds, large wrinkles, or fish mouths are not allowed in the seam. Only normal factory-induced creasing may be acceptable.</li> <li>• Cut, overlap, and weld the material where wrinkles or folds occur. This process shall be accomplished in such a manner that constructed seams are not required to carry significant tensile loads. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ During wrinkle or fold repairs, adjacent geomembrane may not necessarily be required to meet the 3-inch minimum overlap if approved by the POR or QET.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Remove dirt, water, oil, etc. from the area to be bonded.</li> <li>• Bond and seal all completed seams tightly.</li> </ul>
Tack Welds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use heat only tack welds (if used) with HDPE geomembrane.</li> <li>• Do not use double-sided tape, glue, or other method when extrusion or fusion welding is used for bonding.</li> </ul>
Geomembrane Seaming	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Follow manufacturer recommendations for field seaming and repairs.</li> <li>• For HDPE, fusion or extrusion welding is acceptable.</li> </ul>

Seam Joints	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Orient seams on side slopes (e.g. slopes steeper than 6H:1V) parallel to the side slope direction.</li> <li>• Locate seams that join the side slopes and bottom sections at least 5 feet from the side slope and along the floor.</li> <li>• Minimize the number of seams in corners and odd-shaped geometric locations.</li> </ul>
Temperature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will not attempt seaming when the ambient air temperature is above 104 °F.</li> <li>• Follow Geosynthetic Research Institute (GRI) Test Method GM-9 for seaming geomembrane when the ambient air temperature is below 32 °F.</li> </ul>
End of Each Work Day	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will anchor all unseamed edges with sandbags or other approved devices at the end of each day or installation segment.</li> <li>• Will not use staples, U-shaped rods, or other penetrating anchors.</li> </ul>

Table 3–2: Geomembrane Testing Requirements

<i>Geomembrane Testing Topic</i>	<i>Geomembrane Testing Requirements</i>
QA/QC Testing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use the manufacturing and conformance testing requirements for geomembrane liners as specified in Appendix B, Table B-2.</li> <li>• Meet the manufacturer's standards and (for HDPE) the values in the GRI Test Method GM13 (GRI GM13) for all geomembrane material properties.</li> <li>• Follow manufacturer's recommendations and acceptable industry practices for other types of geomembranes.</li> </ul>

<i>Geomembrane Testing Topic</i>	<i>Geomembrane Testing Requirements</i>
Conformance Testing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verify that the geomembrane meets the required specifications prior to acceptance from the manufacturer (performed by the POR or QET).</li> <li>• Perform conformance testing, as required by an independent third-party laboratory.</li> <li>• Conduct other testing, not listed in Appendix B, Table B-2 depending on your geomembrane type. Required testing may be obtained from the product manufacture, GRI, or the POR.</li> </ul>



Seam Testing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Observe all test seam procedures and all seam testing (performed by the POR or QET).</li> <li>• Verify (performed by the POR or QET) that all seam testing of the geomembrane liner follows current ASTM standards and GRI Test Method GM19 (GRI GM19).</li> </ul>
--------------	---

Table 3–3: Trial Seam Testing Requirements

<i>Trial Seam Testing Topic</i>	<i>Trial Seam Testing Requirements</i>
Trial Seam Testing	<p>Each day, prior to commencing field seaming:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create test seams on fragment pieces of geomembrane to verify that seaming conditions are adequate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Have every individual employee performing seamer activities make at least one test seam each day they perform field seaming.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Test the welder and the machine for each new trial seam when using extrusion welding.</li> <li>• Test the machine only for each new trial seam when using fusion welding (since the machine is not operator dependent).</li> </ul>
Trial Seam Test Criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Make trial seams least 3 feet long by 1 foot wide.</li> <li>• Die-cut four (six when possible if using dual track fusion welding) adjoining one- inch wide specimens from the test seam sample. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Test two specimens in the field for shear.</li> <li>○ Test two for peel (four when possible if testing both inner and outer welds for dual track fusion welding).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Ensure the extensometer testing apparatus used for peel and shear tests has an updated calibration certificate that is traceable to National Bureau of Standards prior to the start of testing.</li> </ul>

<i>Trial Seam Testing Topic</i>	<i>Trial Seam Testing Requirements</i>
---------------------------------	--

Trial Seam Failure Criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trial seam failure criteria are the same as for destructive seam testing (see Passing Criteria in Table 3–4: Destructive Testing Requirements).</li> <li>• Test specimens exhibit acceptable break codes and properties specified in the most current version of GRI GM19.</li> <li>• Elongation measurements are not required for trial seams.</li> <li>• For failed test specimens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ If one test specimen fails, repeat the trial seam.</li> <li>○ If the repeated trial seam also fails, then construct and test two more trial seams.</li> <li>○ Repeat this process until all test seams pass.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Field welding will not be started, for the machine or welder (if applicable), until all test seams pass.</li> </ul>
Additional Trial Seams	<p>Make additional trial seams :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• At the beginning of each seaming period for each seaming apparatus used that day (the beginning of each seaming period is considered to be the morning, and immediately after a break);</li> <li>• For each occurrence of significantly different environmental conditions (such as temperature, humidity, dust, etc.);</li> <li>• Any time the machine is turned off for more than 30 minutes; and</li> <li>• When seaming different geomembrane (e.g. tie-ins and smooth to textured).</li> </ul>

Table 3–4: Destructive Testing Requirements

<i>Destructive Testing Topic</i>	<i>Destructive Testing Requirements</i>
----------------------------------	---

Testing Frequency	<p>Alternative Testing Frequency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use the (1) method of attributes and (2) control charts to determine the testing frequency for destructive seam testing.</li> <li>• The procedures shall follow GRI GM14 and GRI GM20 and will be submitted and approved by the ED prior to implementation.</li> </ul> <p>Standard Testing Frequency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Take destructive test samples of field seams at a minimum of one stratified location for every 500 linear feet or major fraction thereof.</li> <li>• Take destructive test samples of repaired geomembrane leaks and seams at a frequency of one stratified test every 500 linear feet or major fraction thereof. Individual repairs of leaks or failed seams, which are greater than 10 feet, shall count toward the 500 linear foot testing interval.</li> <li>• Conduct, at a minimum, a destructive test for each welding machine used for seaming or repairs.</li> <li>• Take additional destructive test samples if deemed necessary by the POR or QET.</li> </ul>
-------------------	--

<i>Destructive Testing Topic</i>	<i>Destructive Testing Requirements</i>
Test Specimens	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintain a sufficient amount of the seam to conduct field testing, independent laboratory testing, and to retest the seam when necessary (archiving).</li> <li>• Include at least two peel test specimens (four when possible for testing both tracks on dual track fusion welded seams) and two shear test specimens for field testing.</li> </ul>
Repairs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Destructive seam testing locations shall be repaired by installing a cap –strip over the entire length of failed seam. The cap strip must be of the same liner material and extend at least six inches in all directions over the failed seam. The cap strip shall be completely seamed by extrusion welding to the parent geomembrane. Test capped sections non-destructively.</li> </ul>
Passing Criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meet the break codes, strength, elongation, and percent peel separation as described in GRI GM19 for all laboratory-tested specimens from a destructive-test location.</li> <li>• Meet the break codes and strengths as described in GRI GM19 for field-tested specimens.</li> </ul>

Retesting	<p>If a destructive test fails:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct additional destructive test at least 10 feet on both sides of the failed destructive test. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ If any of these additional destructive tests fail, repeat the sampling and testing process until the failed seam is located by passing destructive tests.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Cap any failed seam between passing destructive tests. Alternatively, all seams done by the welder or machine within the time period (between passing destructive tests or trial welds) represented by the failed destructive test may be capped.</li> </ul>
-----------	--

Table 3–5: Non-Destructive Testing Requirements

<i>Non-Destructive Testing Topic</i>	<i>Non-Destructive Testing Requirements</i>
Non-Destructive Testing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perform continuous non-destructive testing (by the installer) on all factory and field seams.</li> <li>• Observe all non-destructive testing (POR or QET).</li> <li>• Conduct: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Air-pressure testing for dual-track fusion welds.</li> <li>○ Vacuum-box testing for all extrusion welds.</li> <li>○ Request prior approval for all other types of non-destructive testing.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Isolate all indicated leaks and repair leaks by following the procedures described in Section 3.5 (Repairs and Retesting) of this guidance document.</li> </ul>

<i>Non-Destructive Testing Topic</i>	<i>Non-Destructive Testing Requirements</i>
--------------------------------------	---

Air Pressure Testing	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Seal the ends of the air channel of the dual-track fusion weld and pressurize to approximately 30 psi for HDPE geomembrane.</li> <li>2. Shut off air pump (after pressure of 30 psi is reached).</li> <li>3. Wait 5 minutes.</li> <li>4. Observe the air pressure.</li> </ol> <p>Understanding your results:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A loss of &lt; 4 psi is acceptable if it is determined that the air channel is not blocked between the sealed ends.</li> <li>• A loss <math>\geq</math> than 4 psi indicates the presence of a seam leak that must then be isolated and repaired (see Section 3.5 of this guidance document).</li> </ul>
Vacuum Box Testing	<p>A suction value of approximately 4 to 8 psi must be applied to all extrusion welded seams that can be tested in this manner. Examples of extrusion welded seams that do not easily lend themselves to vacuum testing would be around boots, appurtenances, etc. The seam must be observed for leaks for at least 10 seconds while subjected to this vacuum.</p>

### 3.5 Repairs and Retesting

the owner/operator shall repair all seam leaks and destructive test locations by installing patches or cap strips over the damaged area. The patch or cap strip shall be of the same type of liner material and extend for a distance of at least six inches in all directions of the faulty spot or area detected. Extrusion welding methods shall be used to install the patch or cap strip. At a minimum, the owner/operator shall retest these repairs non-destructively and possibly destructively (refer to destructive testing criteria for repaired seams as described in Table 3–4).

### 3.6 Anchor Trench and Backfilling

The anchor trench shall be completed around all portions of the geomembrane. The excavated anchor trench shall have rounded corners to help protect the geomembrane. The owner/operator will not allow loose soil to underlie the geomembrane in the anchor trench. The owner/operator shall time excavations of the anchor trench closely with the installation of the geomembrane.

The owner/operator shall backfill and compact the anchor trench to at least 90 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by the moisture/density compaction values determined in the soils portion of this document, use care when backfilling and compacting the trench to prevent damage to the geomembrane, backfill the anchor trench at the earliest practicable time following geosynthetics deployment. Results of the compaction testing is not required.

## 4.0 GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINERS

Not Applicable

## 5.0 LEACHATE COLLECTION LAYER

This section is not applicable to the Processing Pad because the Pad will not have a leachate collection system. Contaminated water from the pad will flow across the protective cover to a sump where it will be collected and removed for disposal offsite in accordance with TCEQ and City of Houston regulations.

## 6.0 LINERS CONSTRUCTED BELOW THE SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE

This section is not applicable to the Processing Pad liner because the pad liner will be built on or above the existing ground surface. Landfill mining excavations to remove waste from the closed City of West University and City of Bellaire landfills will terminate at the top of the old clay liners. Uplift calculations for those liners are presented in Part III Supplement Section 3.3.C.1 including a section on Dewatering with recommendations. Ballast calculations are presented in Section 6.5.

### 6.1 Seasonal High Water Table Determination Per 30 TAC 330.339(b)(2)(B), RG 534 Section 6.1)

Our review of TCEQ Region 12 records produced reports for the West University Landfill site by National Soil Services, Inc. in April 1979 and Fugro Engineers, Inc. Groundwater Characterization Study dated December 1993. The Fugro report measured groundwater levels in six piezometers on 5/21/93, 6/4/93, 6/27/93, and 8/25/93 and state in their Conclusions that “The seasonal high groundwater elevation was observed on June 27, 1993.

The Fugro report summarizes soil and groundwater conditions at the site as follows:

The subsurface soils generally consist of clayey materials with the upper 20 feet explored. However, there is a consistent sandy materials (Sediment III) present beneath the site that slopes from the south to the north toward the bayou. Even though this sand layer is evident at the northeast corner of the site at the bayou, this is a segment across the northern portion of the site where Sediment III does not appear. In its absence, stiff clay is present.

Based on the comprehensive groundwater evaluation data set developed during this investigation, the entire period of July through August was consistently low, with the lowest average groundwater elevation occurring during August 1993. The seasonal high groundwater elevation was observed on June 27, 1993. The seasonal variations are generally consistent with the normal precipitation pattern, since the groundwater elevation low occurs at the end of the dry summer period, and the high occurs during the wet spring season.

Because we are using groundwater elevation data from 1993, we considered the effect that subsidence of the ground surface between 1993 and 2024 may have on groundwater levels used in our uplift calculations. According to the report *GPS Observations (1993-2019) and Recent Land Subsidence in the Greater Houston Area* by the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District and University of Houston, the subsidence at Monitoring Station PA41 (southwest Houston) between 1993 and 2019 was 9.07 cm and between 2019 and 2024 (using their average subsidence rate of 0.63 cm/year) was 3.78 cm for a total between 1993 and 2024 of 12.85 cm = 5.06 inches. On the basis of this data, we increased groundwater levels (piezometric surfaces) used in our Uplift Calculations by 0.5 feet (6 inches).

### 6.2 Demonstrating That the Liner Will Not Undergo Uplift (RG 534 Section 6.2)

Uplift calculations will not be required for the Processing Pad liner that will be built at natural surface elevation or above. For the Ruffino Road Landfill Mining Project, uplift calculations were performed for the old, closed landfill clay liners that will be exposed during the waste excavations. Those calculations and assumptions are presented in the Uplift and Ballast Calculations table in Section 6.5 below.

Two of the methods listed in Table 6-1 are described to demonstrate that the liner system will not undergo uplift from hydrostatic forces during excavation.

Table 6–1: Methods of Uplift Protection for Liners

<i>Method</i>	<i>Description</i>
Weight of Liner System	Calculations provided in the Uplift and Ballast Calculations table below show the resisting pressure provided by the clay liner.
Dewatering	The owner will install a dewatering system in the silty sand layer, if present, to reduce hydrostatic uplift pressure on the base of the clay liner. Before the excavation extends below the elevation in Column L of the Uplift and Ballast Calculation Table, the piezometric surface in the silty sand layer will be reduced by the dewatering system to or below the elevation in Column M of the Table.

Dewatering is discussed below. The groundwater inflow volume was not calculated because the dewatering system will be operated to reduce the piezometric surface and corresponding hydrostatic pressure on the base of the liner, thereby preventing uplift of the liner. Ballast Evaluation Reports (BER) prepared by a Licensed Texas Professional Engineer will be submitted to TCEQ MSW Permits and Region 12 after all buried waste has been removed from each landfill area or more frequently if required by the TCEQ. BERs will include:

- Verification that the liner in the closed West University and Bellaire landfills did not undergo uplift during excavation and removal of buried waste
  - Measured groundwater elevations (piezometric surface) in the silty sand layer
  - Updated uplift calculations
  - Descriptions and photos of excavation bottoms to demonstrate that uplift has not occurred
- Certification that the ballast met the criteria established in the LQCP (unit weight)
- Dewatering system performance
  - Volume and method of groundwater disposal
  - Laboratory test reports confirming compliance with water disposal regulations
- Contingency plan in the event of dewatering system downtime
- Notice to TCEQ that all waste was removed from a specific landfill area and request to turn off the dewatering system
- Signature and seal of the Texas PE performing the evaluation and signature of the facility owner

The dewatering system will only be turned off after all waste has been removed from specific landfill areas and after TCEQ has granted approval to turn off the system.

### **6.3 Foundation Evaluation (RG 534 Section 6.3)**

30 TAC 330.337(e) requires a preliminary foundation evaluation prior to excavating any unit below the seasonal high water table. The foundation evaluation shall consider stability, settlement, and constructability, as described below:

- Stability
  - Processing Pad – The Pad will be built on or above natural grade and the perimeter berm height is 2.5 feet above the floor (See Attachment III-4). Therefore, stability analysis is not necessary.
  - Landfill Mining – As stated in Part IV Supplement Section 4.1.3 Waste Slopes (30 TAC 330.609(3)):
    - Side slopes of excavations in buried waste shall be benched, or if sloped, no steeper than 34 degrees (1V:1.5H) if higher than four feet (per Occupational Safety and Health Administration 1926.652). Excavations in waste four feet deep or less, if properly dewatered, are not required to be sloped back or braced and may remain open for short periods of time.
    - Side slopes of excavations in soil shall not exceed 1V:3H. This ratio provides a slope that is stable in similar Houston-area soils based on Tetra Tech experience.
    - If excavation slopes in waste or soil begin to slough, they shall be either braced or sloped back to a stable condition.
    - A copy of the Excavation Plan signed and sealed by a licensed Texas Professional Engineer shall be submitted to the TCEQ before excavation begins and maintained in the site operating record. The plan will describe dewatering system design, operation, and monitoring.
- Settlement
  - Processing Pad – Topsoil will be removed, the underlying native clay will be proof-rolled, and compacted clay will be placed before the geomembrane liner is constructed at or above natural grade. The liner system, including protective cover, is five feet thick and stockpiles on the pad may be 10 feet high. Construction equipment and processing equipment will operate on the pad. Testing from a National Soil Services boring in 1979 shows that the shallow clay is firm to stiff with shear strengths over 1ksf. Because of the loads and soil strengths, negligible settlement is expected.
  - Landfill Mining – Because waste will be removed, the load on the old clay liners will decrease and settlement will not occur.
- Constructability
  - Processing Pad – See Attachment III-4. The pad liner, perimeter berm, sumps, and ramps are typical for landfill construction.
  - Landfill Mining – See Part IV Supplement, Mining Operation Plan.



#### **6.4            Dewatering (RG 534 Section 6.4)**

To prevent bottom liner uplift when buried waste and soil are removed and provide stable slopes and a dry working area, a dewatering system will be installed and be operating before the excavation exceeds the buried waste elevations in Column L of the table below. The groundwater elevations that the dewatering system must achieve to prevent uplift are presented in Column M of the Uplift and Ballast table below. Ballast Evaluation Reports submitted to the TCEQ MSW Permits Section and Region 12 when all waste is removed for each landfill area being excavated will report on dewatering system performance, groundwater elevation monitoring, and updated uplift calculations.

Water produced by the dewatering system will undergo regular chemical testing to ensure it meets the TPDES limits allowing discharge to surface waters. If the water is not acceptable for discharge to surface water, it will be disposed of in the City of Houston sanitary sewer onsite or at an offsite wastewater treatment facility.

#### **6.5            Ballast            (RG 534 Section 6.5)**

- Ballast calculations are presented in the Uplift and Ballast Calculations table below. However, the owner/operator will control hydrostatic pressure on the base of the liner to prevent uplift as described in the Dewatering discussion above and in Part III Supplement Section 3.3.C.1..
- As required by 30 TAC 330 Subchapter H a Factor of Safety of 1.5 is required against uplift of the bottom liner. The calculations in the table are based on the following assumptions:
  - Buried waste is excavated to the top of the clay liner
  - Hydrostatic pressure from water-bearing granular layers acts on the bottom of the clay liner at a magnitude based on distance from bottom of clay liner to the piezometric surfaces presented in the 1993 Fugro Groundwater Characterization Study of the West University Landfill plus 0.5 feet to account for subsidence between 1993 and 2024
  - Clay liner surface elevations were measured in borings conducted by Tetra Tech in September and November 2020.
  - Clay liners are assumed to be three feet-thick and their weight resists the hydrostatic uplift pressure
  - A dewatering system shall be installed, operated, and monitored to reduce groundwater levels (piezometric surfaces in underlying granular layers) to reduce the hydrostatic pressure on the bottom of clay liners to levels that will produce a factor of safety against uplift at or above 1.5
-

Uplift & Ballast Calculations - Ruffino Road Landfill Mining Project													
B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
Formulas		Point of hydrostatic uplift and ballast pressure calculation	not used in calcs	not used in calcs	1993 GW Elev + 0.5'	(G-D)*\$E\$19 (Piezo Surface elev - Bottom of Liner elev) x water unit wt.	3*\$G\$17 3' x unit wt of clay	I/H Weight of Liner / Hydro Pressure at Liner bottom, psf	(I + K)/H = 1.5 Solve for K	(K/F18)+D+3 Buried Waste Thickness for FS=1.5 plus Bottom of Liner Elevation + 3'	Piezo Surface Achieved by Dewatering for Uplift FS = 1.5	(M-D)*\$E\$19	I/N With All Buried Waste Removed, Liner Weight / Dewatered Groundwater Level
Area of Site	Top of Landfill Cover Elevation, Ft	Bottom of Clay Liner Elevation, Ft (Assumes Liner is 3 ft thick) Note 2	Top of Silty Sand Layer Elevation, Ft Note 3	Piezometer used for Stratigraphy & Groundwater Elevation	Piezometric Surface Elevation (6/27/93) corrected for subsidence to 2024, Ft Note 4	Uplift Hydrostatic Pressure at Bottom of Clay Liner, lbs/sq ft (before dewatering) Note 5	Resisting Pressure from Weight of Clay Liner, lbs/sq ft Note 5	Uplift Factor of Safety Before Dewatering (liner weight / hydrostatic pressure at liner base)	Weight of Buried Waste Over Liner for FS = 1.5, lbs/sq ft (Before Dewatering)	Buried Waste Surface Elevation for FS = 1.5, Ft. (Max Excavation Depth/Elev Before Dewatering)	Piezometric Surface Required for Acceptable Factor of Safety (After Dewatering, Ft	Uplift Hydrostatic Pressure at Bottom of Clay Liner, lbs/sq ft (after dewatering)	Uplift Factor of Safety After Dewatering (liner weight / hydrostatic pressure at liner base)
West University Landfill - North End	71	56.6	49.0	P-4	64.3	480	330	0.69	391	64	60.2	225	1.5
West University Landfill - Center	72	58.0	60.0	P-5	70.4	774	330	0.43	831	70	61.5	218	1.5
West University Landfill - South End	75	58.0	63.0	P-6	73.5	967	330	0.34	1,121	73	61.5	218	1.5
Bellaire Landfill - North End	71	54.0	49.0	P-3	69.3	955	330	0.35	1,102	69	57.5	218	1.5
Bellaire Landfill - South End	75	54.0	63.0	P-1	73.2	1,198	330	0.28	1,467	73	57.5	218	1.5
Notes:													
1. Native subsurface soil and groundwater level information was not available for the Bellaire Landfill so the West University conditions were assumed for the north and south ends of the Bellaire Landfill													
2. Top of liner elevations are from Tetra Tech borings completed in September 2020 (West U) and November 2020 (Bellaire)													
3. Silty sand layer elevations and groundwater levels (piezometric surfaces) are from the 1993 Furgo Groundwater Characterization Report for the West University Landfill													
4. According to the report <u>GPS Observations (1993-2019) and Recent Land Subsidence in the Greater Houston Area by the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District and University of Houston</u> , the subsidence at Monitoring Station PA41 (southwest Houston) between 1993 and 2019 was 9.07 cm and between 2019 and 2024 (using their average rate of 0.63 cm/year) was 3.78 cm for a total between 1993 and 2024 of 12.85 cm = 5.06 inches. Therefore, 0.5 ft was added to the 1993 groundwater levels.													
5. Clay Liner and Underlying Clay unit weight, lbs/cu. ft.													
Buried Waste Average Unit Weight, lbs/cu. ft.				93	110								
Water unit weight, lbs/cu.ft.				62.4									
Buried Waste Average Density Calculation													
	Unit Weight, Lbs/Cubic Foot	Fraction of Total in Test Pits											
Clay	110	0.43											
Waste	44	0.17											
Paper	75	0.02											
Plastic	86	0.26											
Metal	500	0.01											
Wood	35	0.06											
Concrete	150	0.05											
Average Density of Buried Waste	93	1.00											

Ballast Evaluation Reports containing the information listed in Section 6.2 will be submitted to the TCEQ when all waste has been removed for each landfill unit being excavated throughout the waste excavation project or more frequently if required by the TCEQ. BERs will not be required for the processing pad.

## 7.0 DOCUMENTATION AND REPORTING

### 7.1 Liner Evaluation Report for the Processing Pad

All liner QA/QC testing shall be performed in conformance with the LQCP as required by 30 TAC 330.339(a). The data shall be submitted as a Liner Evaluation Report (LER), which will be a soil Liner Evaluation Report (SLER) and Geomembrane Liner Evaluation Report (GLER).

The limits of all constructed liners, including the most recent covered by the current evaluation, will be clearly marked with the placement of red-colored markers. These markers will be readily discernible by site workers and site inspectors, and will be maintained at all times during the active disposal operations within the area and may be removed as needed to facilitate operations

upon approval of subsequent LER areas. The LER markers will be tied into the master site grid system for reference and shall not be placed through the constructed liner.

Each LER will include a clear and legible site map which will be annotated and updated if there is more than one LER. The site map Will depict:

- Fill layout plan for each sector – Not applicable for the Processing Pad
- Filled area.
- Present active area.
- Area covered by the current submittal.
- The grid system of your site.
- Graphic scale.
- North arrow.

Additional LER requirements are outlined in Table 7-1.

Table 7-1: Additional LER Requirements

<i>Additional LER Requirement</i>	<i>Construction Elements this Applies to</i>
All field and laboratory test documentation for liner soils and test and sample locations plotted on a location plan.	SLER
All test documentation for protective cover layers.	SLER GLER
If the liner includes a geomembrane, manufacture's certifications, documentation of all manufacturer's and independent testing, seaming and repair records, seam tests, and a site map showing locations and panels, repairs, and tests.	GLER
Manufacturer's certification and testing documentation for all geosynthetics.	SLER GLER
A survey documentation of the thickness of the soil liner and protective cover layers.	SLER GLER

The POR or QET shall supervise all field sampling and testing of components of the liner and its construction to ensure standards and requirements are followed.

The POR or QET shall review the results of all field and laboratory testing of the liner and its construction for conformance to the approved LQCP.

Any completed lined area that fails to meet the minimum specified conditions of the required tests will be reworked or reconstructed to achieve the required results.

Inability to achieve the required results through reworking will result in rejection of the area in question.

All reworked areas will be retested to prove adequacy to meet all the applicable requirements.

Per 30 TAC 330.341(b) and (c), no area will be used for the receipt of solid waste until the TCEQ has given confirmation of its acceptance of the LER or fourteen days from the date(s) of arrival of the LER at the TCEQ, MSW Permits Section, have lapsed.

## **7.2 Interim Status Report**

The applicant/owner will submit an interim status report if portions of the liner that remain uncovered with waste for more than six months from the date that the protective cover was applied. Liner surfaces not covered within six months shall be reevaluated by a geotechnical professional who shall then submit a letter report on the findings to the TCEQ, MSW Permits Section. Any required repairs shall be performed promptly. A new report shall be submitted on the new construction for all liners that need repair due to damage.

For the Ruffino Road Landfill Mining Project, interim status reports will be required for the processing pad at a frequency of every six months until landfill excavation and waste processing are complete.

## **7.3 Ballast**

1. Ballast Evaluation Reports are described in Section 6.2 and ballast is described in Section 6.5 above.

## 8.0 REFERENCES

- Daniel, D. E. AND R. M. Koerner. 1993. *Technical Guidance Document: Quality Assurance and Quality Control for Waste Containment Facilities*. U.S. EPA (Science Inventory).  
EPA/600/R-93/182 (NTIS PB94-159100), Available at  
<[cfpub.epa.gov/si/si\\_public\\_record\\_report.cfm?dirEntryId=124793](http://cfpub.epa.gov/si/si_public_record_report.cfm?dirEntryId=124793)>.
- Geosynthetic Research Institute, March 2016. *GCL3 - Test Methods, Required Properties, and Testing Frequencies of Geosynthetic Clay Liners (GCLs)*. Folsom, PA: Geosynthetic Institute. Available at <[www.geosynthetic-institute.org/grispecs/gcl3.pdf](http://www.geosynthetic-institute.org/grispecs/gcl3.pdf)>.
- Geosynthetic Research Institute, Jan 2013. *GM9 - Cold Weather Seaming of Geomembranes*. Folsom, PA: Geosynthetic Institute. Available at <[www.geosynthetic-institute.org/grispecs/gm9.pdf](http://www.geosynthetic-institute.org/grispecs/gm9.pdf)>.
- Geosynthetic Research Institute, Jan 2016. *GM13 - Test Methods, Test Properties and Testing Frequency for High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Smooth and Textured Geomembranes*. Folsom, PA: Geosynthetic Institute. Available at <[www.geosynthetic-institute.org/grispecs/gm13.pdf](http://www.geosynthetic-institute.org/grispecs/gm13.pdf)>.
- Geosynthetic Research Institute, Jan 2016. *GRI GM14 - Selecting Variable Intervals for Taking Geomembrane Destructive Seam Samples Using the Method of Attributes*. Folsom, PA: Geosynthetic Institute. Available at <<http://www.geosynthetic-institute.org/grispecs/gm14.pdf>>.
- Geosynthetic Research Institute, Feb 2015. *GRI Test Method GM19 Seam Strength and Related Properties of Thermally Bonded Polyolefin Geomembranes*. Folsom, PA: Geosynthetic Institute. Available at <<http://www.geosynthetic-institute.org/grispecs/gm19.pdf>>.
- Geosynthetic Research Institute, May 2003. *GRI GM20 Selecting Variable Intervals for Taking Geomembrane Destructive Seam Samples Using Control Charts*. Folsom, PA: Geosynthetic Institute. Available at <<http://www.geosynthetic-institute.org/grispecs/gm20.pdf>>.
- Koerner, Robert. 1997. *Designing with Geosynthetics*. 3rd ed. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall.
- Koerner, Robert. 2012. *Designing with Geosynthetics*. 6th ed. 2 vols. Xlibris Corporation.

## APPENDIX A—GLOSSARY

**American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)** — An organization of industry professionals that develops voluntary testing standards.

**Atterberg Limits** — a series of six “limits of consistency” of fine-grained soils defined by Swedish soil scientist Albert Atterberg, two of which are frequently used today to establish a soil's physical boundaries dealing with its plasticity characteristics. These soil boundaries or limits used most frequently in geotechnical engineering are based upon the following:

**Liquid Limit (LL)** — the percentage of moisture in a soil, subjected to a prescribed test that defines the upper point at which the soil's consistency changes from the plastic to the liquid state.

**Plastic Limit (PL)** — the percentage of moisture in a soil, subjected to a prescribed test that defines the lower point at which the soil's consistency changes from the plastic to the semi-solid state.

**Plasticity Index (PI)** — the numerical difference between the LL and the PL of a fine-grained soil that denotes the soil's plastic range. The larger the PI the greater a soil's plasticity range and the greater its plasticity characteristics.

**Coefficient of Permeability (also referred to as Hydraulic Conductivity)** — the amount of flow per unit of time through soil under unit hydraulic gradient at standard temperature.

**Compactive Effort** — the amount of compaction energy held constant, and usually transferred into a soil sample with a compaction hammer device, used on soil samples in various laboratory test procedures to establish a soil's density at various moisture contents.

**Constructed Soils Liner** — soil liner constructed from reworked in-situ soil, soil from a borrow source, or bentonite-amended soil.

**Construction Quality Assurance (CQA)** — a planned system of activities that provides the owner and permitting agency assurance that the facility was constructed as specified in the design (EPA, 1993).

**Construction Quality Control (CQC)** — a planned system of inspections that is used to directly monitor and control the quality of a construction project (EPA, 1993).

**Field Permeability Test** — a field test performed on a constructed liner or in-situ soils to determine the in-place coefficient of permeability and usually performed as a Sealed Double Ring Infiltrometer Test (SDRI), or series of Boutwell field tests. This type of permeability test method is usually considered to have greater accuracy due to the area tested and the existing field conditions that may be obscured by a laboratory testing environment.

**Film Tear Bond (FTB)** — a failure in the geomembrane sheet material on either side of the seam and not within the seam itself.

**Fish Mouth** — a semi-conical opening of the seam that is formed by an edge wrinkle in one sheet of the geomembrane.

---

**Geomembrane Liner** — an essentially impermeable geosynthetic composed of one or more synthetic sheets. See HDPE.

**Geomembrane Liner Evaluation Report (GLER)** — a stand-alone as-built report prepared per the methods and procedures contained in the approved SLQCP that details the installation and testing of the geomembrane.

**Geomembrane Stratified Sample** — a randomly selected sample location within each 500 linear-foot interval.

**Geosynthetic Materials** — manufactured or man-made materials that include geomembranes, geogrids, geofilters, geocomposites, geonets, and geotextiles.

**Gradation** — see Sieve Analysis.

**Geosynthetic Research Institute (GRI)** — located at Drexel University, the GRI conducts research with geosynthetic materials and develops industry testing standards for these materials. This institute is supported by many geosynthetic manufacturers, installers, and raw materials suppliers to the industry.

**High Density Polyethylene (HDPE)** — a polymer prepared by low-pressure polymerization of ethylene as the principal monomer and having the characteristics of ASTM D1348, Type III and IV polyethylene. Such polymer resins have densities greater than or equal to 0.941 g/cc as noted in ASTM D1248.

**In-Situ Liner** — soil liner consisting of in-situ soils that do not exhibit primary or secondary physical features, and meet all physical and quality control testing requirements of the MSWR, and are found acceptable by the Commission.

**In-Situ Soil** — soil that is in place and has not been disturbed through excavation and recompaction.

**Independent Testing Laboratory** — a laboratory that is independent of ownership or control by the permittee or any party to the construction of the liner or the manufacturer of the liner products used.

**Liner Quality Control Plan (LQCP)** — an approved plan that is prepared under the direction a registered professional engineer and is the basis for the construction/installation and testing of soils or flexible membranes materials for liners.

**Manufacturing Quality Assurance (MQA)** — a planned system of activities that provides assurance that the raw materials were constructed (manufactured) as specified.

**Manufacturing Quality Control (MQC)** — a planned system of inspection that is used to directly monitor and control the manufacture of a material.

**Moisture/Density Relationship** — a test in which soil samples are compacted in a known volumetric container at various moisture contents at a constant level of compactive effort and their corresponding densities are determined. The test procedures and compactive efforts used are those normally prescribed in ASTM D698 and D1557. These tests are frequently designated the Standard Proctor and Modified

Proctor compaction tests named after M. M. Proctor, the early developer of these test procedures for the determination of density control on compacted soil fills.

**Municipal Solid Waste Regulations (MSWR)** — the TCEQ regulations that govern Municipal Solid Waste Management, as published in the Texas Register.

**Permeability** — see Coefficient of Permeability.

---

**Permeant Fluid** — fluid used in a laboratory coefficient of permeability test and limited to tap water or 0.05 Normal solution of CaSO<sub>4</sub>. Distilled water shall not be used in these test procedures.

**Professional of Record (POR)** — a professional engineer registered in the state of Texas who possesses professional experience in geotechnical engineering, construction oversight, geosynthetics, and soil testing, or a graduate geologist who has a minimum of four years of experience in engineering geology and is experienced in geotechnical testing and its interpretations. Note: All references to the Geotechnical Professional, Geotechnical Quality Control/Quality Assurance Professional, Professional of Record, etc., within the context of this document and the MSWR are interchangeable and are therefore synonymous.

**Qualified Engineering Technician (QET)** — a representative of the POR who is NICET- certified in geotechnical technology at level 2 or higher or certified through the Geosynthetic Certification Institute's Inspectors Certification Program (GCI-ICP), an engineering technician with a minimum of four years of directly related experience, or a graduate engineer or geologist with one year of directly related experience.

**Representative Sample** — a representative sample of geomembrane material consists of one or more specimens (commonly referred to as coupons) from the same rectangular portion of geomembrane material, oriented along a seam that is removed for field or laboratory testing purposes.

**Sieve Analysis** — a laboratory soil test consisting of placing a known weight of soil sample through a series of wire mesh sieves stacked upon each other in successively smaller mesh size and used to determine the percentage size gradation of the sample.

**Soil Liner Evaluation Report (SLER)** — a stand-alone, quality control test report prepared per the methods and procedures contained in the approved LQCP that details the installation and testing of the soil liner.

**Soil Test Series** — tests performed to determine a soil's physical characteristics and to document its ability to satisfy the soil liner MSWR requirements. These tests include sieve analysis (gradation), Atterberg Limits, moisture/density, and coefficient of permeability.

**Specimen** — with respect to geomembrane destructive testing, a specimen is an individual test strip (sometimes called coupon) from a sample location. A sample location usually consists of many specimens.



## APPENDIX B—RECOMMENDED TESTS FOR MSW LINER SYSTEMS

**Table B–1: Standard Tests for Soils**

<i>Soil Test Category</i>	<i>Type of Test</i>	<i>Standard Test Methods<sup>a</sup></i>	<i>Minimum Frequency of Testing<sup>b</sup></i>
Borrow Source Materials	Unified Soil Classification	ASTM D2487	One per soil type
	Moisture/Density Relationship	ASTM D698 or D1557	
	Sieve (gradation)	ASTM D422 or D1140	
	Atterberg Limits	ASTM D4318	
	Coefficient of Permeability	ASTM D5084 or CoE EM1110-2-1906	One per Moisture/Density Relationship
In-Situ Liners	Sieve (gradation)	ASTM D422 or D1140	One per 50,000 ft <sup>2</sup> , per foot thickness of liner
	Atterberg Limits	ASTM D4318	
	Coefficient of Permeability (laboratory)	ASTM D5084 or CoE EM1110-2-1906	
	Coefficient of Permeability (field)	ASTM D5093 or D6391	One SDRI test or one Boutwell series <sup>c</sup> per 50,000 ft <sup>2</sup>
	Thickness	Auger	One per 5,000 ft <sup>2</sup>
Constructed Soil Liners	Field Density	ASTM D1556, D2167, or D6938	One per 8,000 ft <sup>2</sup> per 6-inch parallel lift; one per 100 lineal ft per 12-inch sidewall horizontal lift
	Sieve (gradation)	ASTM D422 or D1140	One per 100,000 ft <sup>2</sup> per 6-inch parallel lift; one per 2,000 lineal ft per 12-inch sidewall horizontal lift
	Atterberg Limits	ASTM D4318	
	Permeability	ASTM D5084 or CoE EM1110-2-1906 (laboratory) Air Entry Permeameter (field)	
	Thickness	Registered Surveyor or Professional Engineer	One per 5,000 ft <sup>2</sup> (parallel lifts); 50-ft cross sections (horizontal-lift sidewall liners)

<sup>a</sup> The POR may propose equivalent or better tests.

<sup>b</sup> For liners, a minimum of one test must be conducted for each lift, regardless of liner area or length.

<sup>c</sup> One Boutwell series includes 5 test holes.

**Table B–2: Standard Tests for Geomembranes**

<i>Test Category</i>	<i>Type of Test</i>	<i>Standard Test Methods <sup>a</sup></i>	<i>Frequency of Testing</i>
Resin	Specific Gravity/Density	ASTM D792 or D1505	One per 100,000 ft <sup>2</sup> and every resin lot
	Melt Flow Index	ASTM D1238	
Geomembrane Manufacturer	MQC	Testing per GRI Test Method GM13 <sup>b</sup>	Testing per GRI Test Method GM13
Conformance Testing by Third-Party Independent Laboratory	Thickness	ASTM D5199 (smooth), D1593 (Textured), or D5994 (Textured)	One per 50,000 ft <sup>2</sup> and every resin lot
	Specific Gravity/Density	ASTM D792 or D1505	One per 100,000 ft <sup>2</sup> and every resin lot
	Carbon Black Content	ASTM D1603	
	Carbon Black Dispersion	ASTM D5596	
	Tensile Properties	ASTM D638 <sup>c</sup> or D6693	
Destructive Seam Field Testing	Shear	ASTM D4437 or D6392	Varies for field, lab, and archive
	Peel	ASTM D4437	
Non-destructive Seam Field Testing	Air Pressure	GRI GM-6 or ASTM D5820	All dual-track fusion
	Vacuum	ASTM D4437 or D5641	All non-air-pressure-tested seams when possible

<sup>a</sup> The POR may propose equivalent or better tests.

<sup>b</sup> UV resistance testing not required for HDPE that will be immediately covered.

<sup>c</sup> Break elongation calculated using 2–inch initial gauge length.

**Table B-3 Standard Tests for Protective Cover Flexible Base Material**

The top 12 inches of protective cover will be Flexible Base Material as described in TXDOT's *Item 247 Flexible Base* and TXDOT's *Flexible Base Selection and Information Guide*, August 2019.

For the Processing Pad protective cover flexible base layer (top 12 inches), the required material will be Type **A or D, Grade 1-2**, compacted according to TXDOT's Item 247. Four-inch loose lifts will be compacted to **100 percent of the maximum dry density at  $\pm 2$  percent of the optimum moisture content** as determined by TXDOT Tex-113-E and Tex-114-E. Testing of materials (pre-construction and post-construction) will be according to the methods and frequencies specified in TXDOT's *Item 247 Flexible Base*.

As stated in TXDOT's *Flexible Base and Flexible Base Selection and Information Guide*, Type A and D materials are generally considered high-quality base since crushed materials have, in general, higher stability than rounded materials. Type A and D are often used in combination with Grade 1-2, which has the most stringent material requirements. Type D allows the use of Type A or crushed concrete. This option provides an alternative where crushed concrete may be used if economically feasible.

The required materials are described in the tables below from TXDOT's *Flexible Base and Flexible Base Selection and Information Guide*:

*Flexible Base Material Types*

Type	Description
<b>A</b>	Crushed stone produced and graded from oversize quarried aggregate that originates from a single, naturally occurring source. This does not include gravel or multiple sources.
<b>B</b>	Crushed or uncrushed gravel. Blending of two or more sources is allowed.
<b>C</b>	Crushed gravel with a minimum of 60% of the particles retained on a No. 4 sieve with two or more crushed faces as determined by Tex-460-A, Part I. Blending of two or more sources is allowed.
<b>D</b>	Type A material or crushed concrete. Crushed concrete containing gravel will be considered Type D material. Crushed concrete must meet requirements for recycled materials and be managed in a way to provide for uniform quality. The engineer may require separate dedicated stockpiles to verify compliance.
<b>E</b>	Caliche, iron ore, or as otherwise shown on the plans.

*Flexible Base Material Requirements from Item 247*

Property	Test Method	Grade 1-2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Master gradation sieve size (cumulative % retained)	Tex-110-E			As shown on the plans	
2½"		0	0		0
1¾"		0-10	0-10		0-5
7/8"		10-35	-		10-35
¾"		30-65	-		35-65
#4		45-75	45-75		45-75
#40		65-90	50-85		70-90
Liquid limit, % max <sup>1</sup>	Tex-104-E	40	40	As shown on the plans	35
Plasticity index, max <sup>1</sup>	Tex-106-E	10	12	As shown on the plans	10
Plasticity index, min <sup>1</sup>	Tex-106-E	As shown on the plans			
Wet ball mill, % max <sup>2</sup>	Tex-116-E	40	-	As shown on the plans	40
Wet ball mill, % max increase passing the #40 sieve	Tex-116-E	20	-	As shown on the plans	20
Compressive strength, psi, min	Tex-117-E			As shown on the plans	
Lateral pressure, 0 psi		35	-		-
Lateral pressure, 3 psi		-	-		90
Lateral pressure, 15 psi		175	-		175

<sup>1</sup> Determine plastic index in accordance with Tex-107-E (linear shrinkage) when liquid limit is unattainable, as defined in Tex-104-E.

<sup>2</sup> Grade 4 may be further designated as Grade 4A, Grade 4B, etc.

### *Basic Recommendations for Grade Selection*

Shoulder Width	HMA Surface Thickness	Traffic (Design ESALs)*	Base Grade**
< 3 ft	Surface Treatment	< 500,000	1-2 or 4
		≥ 500,000	1-2
	HMA < 3 inches	All Traffic Levels	1-2
	HMA ≥ 3 inches	< 500,000	1-2 or 4
		> 500,000	1-2 or 5
	> 3 ft	Surface Treatment	< 500,000
> 500,000 and ≤ 3,000,000			1-2 or 5
≥ 3,000,000			1-2
HMA < 3 inches		< 500,000	1-2 or 4
		> 500,000	1-2
HMA ≥ 3 inches		< 500,000	1-2 or 4
		> 500,000	1-2 or 5

\* Percentage of heavy vehicles or trucks in addition to design ESALs should be taken into consideration.

\*\* Use Grade 4 when experience with local sources has demonstrated adequate performance.

### Table B-4 Standard Tests for Geotextile Materials

Source: Geosynthetics Institute GRI-GT12(a) ASTM Version Standard Specification

“Test Methods and Properties for Nonwoven Geotextiles Used as Protection (or Cushioning) Materials”

Table 1(a) – Required Properties, Test Methods and Values for Geotextiles Used as Geomembrane Protection (or Cushioning) Materials

Property <sup>(1)</sup>	Test Method ASTM	Unit	Mass/Unit Area (oz/yd <sup>2</sup> )					
Mass per unit area	D5261	oz/yd <sup>2</sup>	10	12	16	24	32	60
Grab tensile strength	D4632	lb	230	300	370	450	500	630
Grab tensile elongation	D4632	%	50	50	50	50	50	50
Trap. tear strength	D4533	lb	95	115	145	200	215	290
Puncture (CBR) strength	D6241	lb	700	800	900	1100	1700	2400
UV resistance <sup>(2)</sup>	D7238	%	70	70	70	70	70	70

Notes:

- (1) All values are MARV except UV resistance; it is a minimum value.
- (2) Evaluation to be on 2.0 inch strip tensile specimens per ASTM D 5035 after 500 lt. hrs. exposure.



Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application No. 40334  
Ruffino Road Landfills  
Houston, Texas

Part IV Supplement  
Site Operating Plan

Prepared for:

City of Houston Public Works - Transportation and Drainage Operations  
611 Walker Street, Houston, Texas 77002

Prepared by:



TBPELS Registration No. F-3924  
1500 CityWest Boulevard, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77042  
936-202-0746

Original April 2023    Revised June 2024, November 2024, February 2025

Part IV Supplement Site Operating Plan  
Type IX Landfill Mining Registration Application  
City of West University Landfill  
Houston, TX

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>4.0 PART IV – SITE OPERATING PLAN .....</b>	<b>1</b>
General Requirements .....	1
Mining Operation Plan.....	1
Excavation Plan .....	1
Segregation of Suspicious Material .....	2
Transportation of Material.....	2
Soil Sorting Equipment .....	3
Overloading and Breakdown .....	3
Storage see below .....	4
Disposal .....	4
4.1 Operational Requirements 30TAC330.609.....	4
4.1.1 Protection of Groundwater §330.609(1) .....	4
4.1.2 Prohibited Materials §330.609(2) .....	5
4.1.3 Waste and Soil Slopes §330.609(3) .....	5
4.1.4 Authorization of Changes §330.609(4).....	5
4.1.5 Existing Systems §330.609(5).....	5
4.1.6 Soil End-Product Standards §330.609(6).....	6
4.1.7. Certified Operator §330.609(7).....	6
4.1.8. Health and Safety Coordinator §330.609(8).....	6
4.1.9. Personal Protection Equipment §330.609(9) .....	6
4.1.10. Health and Safety Plan §330.609(10) .....	6
4.1.11. Covered Trucks §330.609(11).....	6
4.2 Facility-Generated Waste 30TAC330.205 & 30TAC330.207 .....	7
4.3 Storage Requirements 30TAC330.209.....	7
4.4 Access Control 30TAC330.223.....	9
4.4.1 Site Security.....	9
4.5 Spill Prevention and Control 30TAC330.227 .....	9
4.6 Operating Hours 30TAC330.229 .....	10
4.7 Facility Sign 30TAC330.231 .....	10
4.8 Control of Windblown Materials and Litter 30TAC330.233.....	10
4.9 Facility Access Roads 30TAC330.237.....	11
4.10 Odor Management Plan 30TAC330.149.....	11
4.10.1 Air Quality §330.607 .....	11
4.10.2 Odor Management.....	11
4.10.3 Dust Suppression .....	12



4.11 Disease Vector Control 30TAC330.151 .....	12
4.12 Ponded Water 30TAC330.167 .....	12
4.13 Employee Sanitation Facilities 30TAC330.249.....	12
4.14 Health and Safety Plan (H&S Plan) .....	13
4.15 Recordkeeping and Reporting 30TAC330.219.....	15
4.16 Fire Protection.....	16
4.17 Attachments to Part IV of the Application .....	17
IV-1    Alternate Daily Cover Fact Sheet & SDS .....	17



## 4.0 PART IV – SITE OPERATING PLAN

### General Requirements

The purpose of this project is to build a stormwater detention pond to mitigate flooding along Keegans Bayou. After all buried wastes have been removed from the old landfills, and following TCEQ approval (described under Excavation Plan below), the excavation will continue to the grades required by the detention pond design. Preliminary drawings of the detention pond horizontal and vertical limits are shown on Attachment III-12.

The requirement that landfill-mining activities be conducted in such a manner that they do not disrupt landfill operations does not apply because the landfills are closed and past the post-closure period. Leachate found while uncovering buried waste shall be properly disposed of in accordance with TCEQ and City of Houston sanitary sewer requirements. Leachate shall not be used as a dust suppressant.

### Mining Operation Plan

#### Excavation Plan

The landfill mining operation will excavate waste and soil from the closed City of Bellaire and City of West University Landfills. Excavation will begin with stripping cover soil from the area to be mined. Excavation of waste material shall be accomplished with a track excavator, track loader, rubber tire loader or other excavation equipment.

The bottom of the excavation will be the clay liner beneath the old landfills. All overlying wastes will be removed. The approximate clay liner elevations are shown on Attachments II-2 and III-3 which are based on soil borings conducted during our investigations.

To determine whether the clay liner or soils beneath it have been contaminated, the applicant will contact the TCEQ Remediation Division and follow their directions to evaluate soils including the clay liner and below according to the Texas Risk Reduction Program (TRRP) rule (30 TAC Chapter 350). These regulations may require the applicant to conduct an investigation when there is a voluntary or mandatory reason for an investigation (such as closure of a solid waste management unit). The investigation may result in one of three scenarios:

1. COC concentrations are below background or the MQLs.
2. COC concentrations are above background or MQLs but below action levels, as defined previously in this document.
3. COC concentrations are above action levels.

Further action, if any, will be determined based on the results of the investigation.

Contaminated water may be produced by leachate encountered in waste excavations, water in excavations that has contacted waste and by water that has contacted waste on the Processing Pad. All contaminated water will be contained in tanks or lined areas and managed according to all the conditions of 30 TAC 330.207. (Contaminated Water Management). Contaminated water transported offsite for disposal or to the City of Houston sanitary sewer located in the Ruffino Hills Transfer Station will be tested to comply with the rules of the receiving system. If grit trap wastes or sludges are produced at the Processing Pad or encountered in excavations, the effluent testing requirements of 30 TAC 330.203(c)(2) will be implemented.

If contaminated washdown water and any other water that has contacted waste flows through a grit trap before entering the City of Houston sanitary sewer, then 30 TAC 330.203(c)(1) applies and owner or operator shall establish the method of sampling and analysis for the effluent. The facility will establish the method of sampling, the frequency of sampling, and the tests shall be part of the sampling and analysis plan. All sampling and analysis shall be done according to approved USEPA methods. Records shall be maintained for a three-year period. Sludge from the grit trap that are disposed of at a municipal solid waste landfill will be analyzed annually for benzene, lead, and TPH. At a minimum, effluent (contaminated water) from the facility will be analyzed annually for TPH, fats, oil and grease, and pH. Lab reports will be maintained at the facility for at least three years. All sampling and analysis shall be done according to EPA-approved methods.

Clean stormwater will not be allowed to accumulate on excavation bases (old clay liners) until testing confirms that the subsurface is uncontaminated. If excavation base soils are uncontaminated, clean water may be stored on them. If testing shows that subsoils are contaminated, the excavation will be deepened and testing process repeated until clean soils are reached, and the excavation terminated until future excavation or structural filling is required for construction of the detention pond.

Excavated waste may be:

- Transported to the Processing Pad and into processing equipment to separate soil from waste
- Loaded directly into trucks destined for an approved landfill
- Stockpiled and covered for later loading into trucks destined for an approved landfill

Soils that the applicant intends to test to determine re-use potential (eg. Grade 1 or Grade 2), either before or after separation by equipment, will be stockpiled in 5,000 cubic yard increments. The stockpile area shall be over a lined landfill cell and shall be protected from stormwater run-on and run-off by a berm equal to that required to protect the working face. Materials such as white goods, tree stumps, tires, or metals, shall be segregated at the excavation area for recovery, separate processing, or disposal in a Type I Landfill.

#### Segregation of Suspicious Material

A technician trained to identify and classify hazardous waste, non-hazardous industrial wastes, and special wastes will be present during the excavation of wastes. Should the excavation uncover any items which present characteristics that are indicators of a currently prohibited waste, or that may require special handling, these items shall be isolated as necessary for further evaluation. Although encountering suspicious material is not anticipated, suitable equipment and procedures or third-party contractors shall be available to remove and properly dispose of such waste. Suspicious material may include items such as sealed drums, electrical transformers, and asbestos containing materials. White Goods (appliances that may contain CFC refrigerant) shall be segregated in the Processing Pad for regular pick up by recycling contractors with the capability to legally remove refrigerants. Recycling contractors shall provide manifests for materials they collect. White goods will not be sent to disposal facilities, unless a licensed technician has removed the refrigerant and tagged the appliance. If encountered during waste excavations, wastes that require special attention such as sludge, oil, grease, septage, grease trap waste, dead animals, and leachate will be separated immediately and placed in containers to prevent odor migration.

#### Transportation of Material

If waste material is not loaded into trucks for transport to a landfill, it will be transported to the Processing Pad. Should the Processing Pad be within 300-feet of the excavation, excavated material may be transported using a rubber tire loader, or other suitable equipment. Should the Processing Pad be more than 300-feet

from the excavation, mined material shall be transported in covered trucks or covered conveyors, to minimize loss of windblown material.

#### Soil Sorting Equipment

Mined material may be sorted to separate soil from waste at the Processing Pad. All processing shall occur on the Processing Pad. Processing and sorting equipment may include, but is not limited to:

- Loading equipment
- Screening equipment
- Waste sorting equipment
- Roll-off containers

Mined material may be screened to remove soil, unless it is determined that most of the excavated material is municipal solid waste or construction and demolition debris. Soil will be stockpiled and covered until it is tested in accordance with Section 4.1.6 of this Plan. Stockpiles that meet Grade 1 or Grade 2 criteria are not required to be covered or be placed over liners.

The waste fraction of the mined materials shall be collected and transported to a Type I Landfill, or Type IV Landfill if approved by the TCEQ. If waste material is transported offsite, it shall be transported in covered trucks in accordance with 30 TAC §330.605(b)(7).

#### Overloading and Breakdown

If a significant work stoppage should occur at the Processing Pad due to a mechanical breakdown or other causes, the facility shall restrict the excavation of waste until the Processing Pad is operational. The waste excavation can continue for all waste that will be transported directly to recycling or waste disposal facilities offsite. If the work stoppage is anticipated to last long enough to create objectionable odors, insect breeding, or harborage of vectors, steps shall be taken to remove the accumulated solid waste from the facility as soon as possible.

The design capacity of the waste Processing Pad shall not be exceeded during operation. The design capacity is estimated at 15,000 cubic yards which is about three days of landfill mining excavation volume.

The 2.5-ft perimeter berm height will contain liquids from a worst-case spill plus 25-year 24-hour storm plus 1-ft of freeboard according to the calculations below:

Processing Pad Containment Calculations (400' x 500' pad south of West University Landfill)								
Processing Pad Area (Within containment berms), Ft <sup>2</sup>	Estimate of Pad Area Occupied by Material Piles (15k cy) & Equipment, Ft <sup>2</sup>	Area Occupied by Two Frac Tanks, Ft <sup>2</sup>	Volume of Water Collected in Processing Pad from 25-year, 24-hour storm, Ft <sup>3</sup>	Depth of Water on Processing Pad from 25-yr 24-hr storm, Ft	Volume of Worst Case Spill Presumed to be 2 frac tanks, Gallons	Depth of Liquid on Processing Pad from Worst Case Spill, Ft	Freeboard Required by 30 TAC 207(b), Ft.	Containment Berm Height Required Considering 25 yr 24 hr Storm, Worst Case Spill, and Freeboard, Ft
186,725	40,500	714	180,501	1.2	42,000	0.3	1	2.5
<b>Notes:</b>								
Berm height above pad floor = 2.5 ft.								
R = 25-year, 24-hour storm depth = 11.6 in. (NOAA 14 on 11/20/24)								
30 TAC 330.207(b) requires 1 foot of freeboard								
30 TAC 330.227 requires containment of worst case spill plus precipitation from a 25-year, 24-hour storm.								
Pad design capacity for excavated or processed material = 15,000 cu. yds. Estimated average pile height is 10 ft.								
Processing equipment will be track-mounted and occupy negligible volume from the pad surface to 2.5-ft height.								
Bottom of Excavation has 1 Percent Slope								
1 cubic foot of liquid = 7.48 gallons								

The facility shall not accumulate solid waste in quantities that cannot be processed within such time as will preclude the creation of odors, insect breeding, or harborage of other vectors. If such accumulations occur, additional solid waste shall not be transported to the Processing Pad until the adverse conditions are abated. In case grease trap waste, grit trap waste, or septage are excavated from the old, closed landfills, the maximum time allowed for storage of unprocessed waste is 72 hours. If a significant work stoppage should occur at a waste Processing Pad due to a mechanical breakdown or other causes, the facility shall restrict the receiving of solid waste and incoming waste shall be diverted to an approved backup processing facility or the landfill mining operation will be halted until the Processing Pad is fully operational. If the work stoppage is anticipated to last long enough to create objectionable odors, insect breeding, or harborage of vectors, steps shall be taken to remove the accumulated solid waste from the Processing Pad to an approved backup processing or disposal facility. The primary alternative disposal facility for the solid waste in case the Processing Pad becomes inoperable for periods longer than 24 hours is the Blue Ridge Landfill operated by Republic Services.

Storage see below

Disposal

Mined materials which have not been processed during the working day shall be covered with daily cover, transported to the Ruffino Road Transfer Station, or transported to a Type I landfill.

#### 4.1 Operational Requirements 30TAC330.609

The operation of the facility shall comply with the following operational requirements.

##### 4.1.1 Protection of Groundwater §330.609(1)

All waste excavations shall be conducted over an existing clay-lined area. All processing of recovered materials shall be conducted on the Processing Pad. Transport of waste or recyclable materials will occur over lined and unlined areas.

It is requested that the TCEQ Executive Director approve the temporary storage of the mined materials over the existing clay liner as an alternative design that is protective of groundwater in accordance with §330.609(1)(B). The compacted or in-situ clay liner systems of both landfills have been in place since the late 1980's and there have been no documented cases of groundwater contamination from leachate.

By processing and sorting the mined material on the Processing Pad, the handling and transportation of the materials will be limited to the smallest amount practical. Elimination of transportation of materials within the site to other processing areas decreases the number of times staff are required to handle the material, decreasing the risk of spillage or generation of windborne material.

#### 4.1.2 Prohibited Materials §330.609(2)

A technician trained to identify and classify hazardous waste, non-hazardous industrial wastes, and special wastes will be present during the excavation of wastes. The recovery process shall be operated in a manner that will preclude the entry of hazardous constituents. Should the mining operation unearth materials that are not acceptable for processing (soil separation) or disposal at a Type I Landfill, the material will be properly contained, characterized, loaded, transported and disposed at an authorized facility. Appliances that may contain refrigerants are addressed in Section 4.0.

#### 4.1.3 Waste and Soil Slopes §330.609(3)

As also described in Part III Supplement Attachment III-13 Section 6.3:

- Side slopes of excavations in buried waste shall be benched, or if sloped, no steeper than 34 degrees (1V:1.5H) if higher than four feet (per Occupational Safety and Health Administration 1926.652). unless an excavation plan prepared and sealed by a licensed professional engineer is prepared for the mining operation. Excavations in waste four feet deep or less, if properly dewatered, are not required to be sloped back or braced and may remain open for short periods of time.
- Side slopes of excavations in soil shall not exceed 1V:3H. This ratio provides a slope that is stable in similar Houston-area soils based on Tetra Tech experience.
- If excavation slopes in waste or soil begin to slough, they shall be either braced or sloped back to a stable condition.
- A copy of the Excavation Plan signed and sealed by a licensed Texas Professional Engineer shall be submitted to the TCEQ before excavation begins and maintained in the site operating record. The plan will describe dewatering system design, operation, and monitoring.

#### 4.1.4 Authorization of Changes §330.609(4)

The operator shall obtain written permission from the Executive Director before changing the processing method or other significant changes to this authorized process.

#### 4.1.5 Existing Systems §330.609(5)

The closed West University and Bellaire Landfills did not include leachate collection systems or landfill gas collection. Groundwater monitoring wells and landfill gas probes in place during operation and post-closure at the West University Landfill have been removed. During the landfill mining project, care will be taken to preserve the existing surface drainage system. Perimeter fences, barricades, trees, and brush will be left in place or replaced for security and visual screening purposes.

The excavations that we propose for removing wastes from the landfills will not extend below the surface of the clay liners, or surface of protective cover if present unless contaminated as described under the

Excavation Plan above. All waste materials will be removed and care will be taken to prevent damage to clay liners (whether constructed or in-situ) and protective cover, until evaluated as described above.

#### 4.1.6 Soil End-Product Standards §330.609(6)

The operator shall meet processing testing requirements set forth in Part III Supplement, Section 3.5, Final Soil Product Grades and Allowable Uses.

#### 4.1.7. Certified Operator §330.609(7)

The City shall employ at least one TCEQ-licensed landfill operator who shall routinely be available on-site during the hours of operation. If the licensed operator is temporarily offsite, an attendant will be onsite during all operating hours.

#### 4.1.8. Health and Safety Coordinator §330.609(8)

The City shall employ at least one health and safety coordinator on a full-time basis to be on-site at least 70 percent of the time during excavation and waste processing. The health and safety coordinator shall be trained in hazardous waste and emergency response operations. The Landfill Mining Manager may serve as this Coordinator.

#### 4.1.9. Personal Protection Equipment §330.609(9)

The following provides a general guideline for PPE use. Recognize that PPE use is based on the particular hazards and conditions of a given operation and may need to be modified to suit the situation. PPE to be worn should be discussed prior to starting the job, e.g., in the (Pre) Job Safety Meeting.

- Leather or cotton gloves – For mechanical or sharp hazards (not worn around moving machinery).
- Impervious gloves – Plastic or Rubber: For wet or chemical hazards or biologic hazards.
- Ear plug or ear muffs – For extended periods in noisy environments. Eg. if in an area for more than a few minutes where worker has to shout to be heard by someone standing at arm's length.
- Body protection – Dust or splash suit. For incidental contact with contaminated soil a dust suit (e.g., Tyvek or equivalent) is suitable. For liquid splash hazards an impervious suit is appropriate (e.g., plastic or rubber suit such as yellow Tyvek or equivalent).
- Foot protection – Sturdy foot wear. For wet environments rubber boots. For heavy construction & demolition, safety toe shoes are required.
- Hard Hat – When objects could strike head, such as overhead work or around heavy equipment.
- Eye Protection – When using striking tools, tools that generate flying dust or projectiles, or any other time the eyes could be affected or injured.
- Reflective Safety Vest – To be worn when working in and around traffic hazards.
- N-95 Dust Mask – For exposure to dust. Dust masks do not provide protection against chemicals.
- Air-purifying respirator - Determine what inhalation exposure could be and consult respiratory protection selection guide. Respirator use requires annual training, annual medical clearance, annual fit-testing and current Supervisor approval.

#### 4.1.10. Health and Safety Plan §330.609(10)

Operations will be conducted in accordance with the Health and Safety Plan presented in Section 4.14 below.

#### 4.1.11. Covered Trucks §330.609(11)

Haul trucks shall be covered when transporting excavated material off-site.



## 4.2 Facility-Generated Waste 30TAC330.205 & 30TAC330.207

The landfill mining project will generate municipal solid waste, construction and demolition debris, soil, and possibly contaminated water from excavation of the closed landfills. Excavated materials and liquids will be managed as described in Section 4.0 above.

## 4.3 Storage Requirements 30TAC330.209

Mined materials and water that has come into contact with waste may be stored on clay liners in excavations and covered each night. Mined materials may be stored on the lined Processing Pad and covered each night or stored in containers or enclosed trailers.

Daily cover will be applied to the excavation face and stockpiled waste materials and will consist of 6 inches of clean soil or an alternative daily cover such as spray-on cover typically approved for use at active Type I Landfills (eg. Posi-Shell). Only soil will be used to cover surfaces traversed by vehicles. Soil daily cover will be well-compacted earthen material not previously mixed with garbage, rubbish, or other solid waste at the end of each operating day to control disease vectors, fires, odors, windblown litter or waste, and scavenging.

Alternate Daily Cover - The applicant herein requests the TCEQ Executive Director's approval of alternate daily cover:

Alternate daily cover may only be allowed by a temporary authorization under §305.70(m) of this title (relating to Municipal Solid Waste Permit and Registration Modifications) followed by a major amendment or a modification in accordance with §305.70(k)(1) of this title. This registration application is being provided in place of an application for a temporary authorization.

Use of alternate daily cover is limited to a 24-hour period after which either waste or daily cover as defined in subsection (a) of this section must be placed.

An alternative daily cover operating plan is included below (site development plan):

(A) A description and minimum thickness of the alternative material to be used; Spray-on cover minimum thickness = 1 inch. Tarps will be made of polyethylene sheeting and the thickness can range from 5 mil to 24 mil.

(B) Its effect on vectors, fires, odors, and windblown litter and waste; Spray-on cover is effective controlling vectors, fires, odors, and windblown litter as evidenced by many years of performance at Texas Type I landfills. Tarps are effective if anchored properly around the perimeter.

(C) The application and operational methods to be utilized at the site when using this alternative material; Spray-on cover uses a vehicle with mobile tank and water cannon or towed liquid application system and the manufacturer's application instructions will be followed (included in Attachment IV-1). Tarps can be deployed manually or using vehicles of various sizes and will be anchored as needed using sandbags or tires placed manually. A Safety Data Sheet for polyethylene sheeting is included in Attachment IV-1.

(D) Chemical analysis of the material and/or the Material Safety Data Sheet(s) for the alternative material; For spray-on cover, the Posi-Shell fact sheet and SDS is included in this Part IV Supplement as Attachment IV-1.



(E) Any other pertinent characteristic, feature, or other factors related to the use of this alternative material. Both spray-on cover and tarps have been used effectively at Type I landfills in Texas for decades.

A status report on the alternative daily cover will be submitted on a two-month basis if required by the TCEQ describing its effectiveness, any problems, and corrective actions if any. If no unresolved problems have occurred within the temporary authorization period, status reports may no longer be required. The executive director of the TCEQ may require the owner or operator to test runoff from areas that have alternative daily cover or to manage that runoff as contaminated water.

Intermediate cover. Waste excavations that expose waste and will be inactive for longer than 180 days shall be covered with intermediate cover that will be at least 12 inches of suitable soil (including Grade 1 and Grade 2 soil) including six inches of soil capable of supporting vegetation. The intermediate cover surface will be graded to prevent ponding of water and vegetative cover will be planted and maintained. Runoff from areas that have intact intermediate cover is not considered contaminated.

Final Cover (30 TAC 330.453): If the landfill mining project is terminated before all wastes have been excavated and removed, the owner or operator will apply final cover to all excavation surfaces of exposed waste, intermediate cover, or daily cover. Final cover will consist of two feet of soil including the bottom 18 inches of clayey soil (SC or CL) compacted in layers of six inches or less. If a high plasticity clay (CH) is used for the bottom 18 inches, it shall be covered by at least 12 inches of topsoil. Other types of soil may be used with prior written approval from the executive director. The top six inches of soil will be capable of supporting native plant growth and shall be seeded or sodded immediately. Side slopes of the final cover for all above-ground disposal areas shall not exceed a 25% grade (1V on 4H). Side slopes for the final cover in excess of 25% may be authorized by the executive director. The final cover for the topmost portion of a unit or facility shall have a gradient between 2.0% and 6.0%.

The owner or operator will keep a Cover Application Record on site and available for inspection by regulatory agencies according to 30 TAC 330.165(h). The cover application record shall specify the date cover (no exposed waste) was accomplished, how it was accomplished, and the last area covered. This applies to daily, intermediate, and alternative daily cover. For final cover, this record must specify the area covered, the date cover was applied, and the thickness applied that date. Each entry must be certified by the signature of the on-site supervisor. The cover inspection record must document inspections required under subsection (g) of this section, the findings, and corrective action taken when necessary.

Mined soil may be stockpiled for up to 30 days to allow for sampling and laboratory testing in accordance with Sections 8 and 9 of this Plan. Mined soil that has not been tested within 30 days shall be transported offsite for disposal. Soil that has been tested and determined to be Grade 1 soil may be used for any purpose, on or off-site and will not have to be stored over a liner or covered while on the landfill mining site. Grade 2 soil shall not be used at a residence, recreational area, licensed child-care facility or for food chain crops and will not have to be stored over a liner or covered while on the landfill mining site. Grade 1 and 2 soils may be used as daily or intermediate cover. Soil classified as waste soil shall be disposed of at a Type I Landfill.

Concrete may be recovered and stored uncovered over lined areas.

Tires may be stored in covered roll-off boxes anywhere on the landfill mining property, except within easements or buffer zones. The applicant may store up to 2,000 tires in enclosed and lockable containers without obtaining a Scrap Tire Storage Site Registration (30 TAC Chapter 328).

#### **4.4 Access Control 30TAC330.223**

The landfill mining project will be located at the site of the closed City of Bellaire and City of West University Landfills. A perimeter fence encompassing the entire landfill mining project will be constructed to control public access. Access will be provided by the single entrance / exit on Ruffino Road. This site entrance will be secured by a gate that is monitored during normal operating hours. Outside of operating hours, the gate will be locked. The Ruffino Hills Transfer Station is separated from the proposed landfill mining property by an eight-foot wooden fence with a locked gate along the east side. This fence will be maintained and gate normally locked throughout operation of the landfill mining project. The landfill mining site and transfer station will have separate entrances on Ruffino Road. In the event that excavated material from the mining site is hauled to the transfer station, the gate in the wooden fence will be staffed when open to control access.

The facility access road from Ruffino Road shall be at least a two-lane gravel or paved road, designed for the expected traffic flow. Safe on-site access for commercial collection vehicles and for residents will be provided. The access road design includes adequate turning radii according to the vehicles that will use the facility and avoid disruption of normal traffic patterns. Vehicle parking shall be provided for equipment, employees, and visitors. Safety bumpers at hoppers shall be provided for vehicles. A positive means to control dust and mud shall be provided.

##### **4.4.1 Site Security**

Site security measures are designed to prevent unauthorized persons from entering the site to protect the facility and its equipment from possible damage caused by trespassers, and to prevent disruption of facility operations caused by unauthorized site entry. Unauthorized entry will be minimized by controlling access with the perimeter fence and locking gate. The perimeter fence will consist of a 6-foot-high chain-link fence and/or a barbed wire fence (at least three-strand) or a mesh wire fence. The perimeter fence and entrance gate will be inspected weekly for integrity. Maintenance will be performed as needed to correct normal wear and tear.

The existing trees and brush along Ruffino Road will be maintained to provide visual screening from the road.

Entry to the active portion of the landfill mining project will be restricted to designated personnel, approved waste haulers, and properly identified persons whose entry is authorized by site management. The general public will not have access to the facility.

#### **4.5 Spill Prevention and Control 30TAC330.227**

The waste excavation, material storage, material processing, and loading areas will be constructed and operated to control and contain waste spills and contaminated water. Contaminated water generation will be minimized by diversion berms that prevent rainwater from running onto the excavation face or material storage areas. Water that has contacted waste will be contained with toe berms, then directed to a portable holding tank (eg. Frac tank). The holding tank will be pumped, as necessary, and hauled to an approved waste water treatment plant by a registered hauler.

Based on the depths and volumes of liquid encountered during our field investigations, it is difficult to estimate the total volume of liquid that will be produced by removal of the buried waste and the variability of contaminant concentrations.

The stormwater management plan will include methods to minimize the volume of water that contacts waste during the excavation process, but some contaminated water will probably be generated. Contaminated water may be produced by leachate encountered in waste excavations, water in excavations that has

contacted waste and by water that has contacted waste on the Processing Pad. All contaminated water will be contained in tanks or lined areas and managed according to all the conditions of 30 TAC 330.207. (Contaminated Water Management). Contaminated water transported offsite for disposal or to the City of Houston sanitary sewer located in the Ruffino Hills Transfer Station will be tested to comply with the rules of the receiving system..

The City of Houston sanitary sewer line running along Ruffino Road with an inlet at the Ruffino Hills Transfer Station should be considered the best wastewater disposal option. Allison Osborne, Supervising Engineer with Houston Public Works has been provided lab reports on liquids collected from borings at both landfills and we will work with Allison to determine the acceptability of the liquids for the COH sanitary sewer system.

Liquid disposal options include:

- City of Houston sanitary sewer located at the Ruffino Hills Transfer Station (if approved by the COH Public Works Department)
- Transport to a POTW or industrial wastewater treatment plant
- Transport to the Republic Services Blue Ridge Landfill for solidification and disposal

#### **4.6 Operating Hours 30TAC330.229**

Operating hours for heavy equipment and transportation vehicles are planned to be from 5:00 am to 9:00 pm, Monday through Saturday.

#### **4.7 Facility Sign 30TAC330.231**

A conspicuous and readable sign will be displayed at the site entrance on Ruffino Road. The sign will measure at least 4 feet by 4 feet, with letters at least 3 inches in height stating:

- Ruffino Road Landfill Mining Project
- TCEQ MSW Type IX Registration Number 40334
- Hours and days of operation
- Emergency 24-hour contact phone numbers
- Fire department phone number
- Facility Rules

Within the site, speed limit, warning, and directional signs will be placed along haul roads at regular intervals. NO SMOKING signs will be posted near the facility entrance. A sign at the facility entrance / exit will instruct drivers that all loads will be properly covered or otherwise secured.

#### **4.8 Control of Windblown Materials and Litter 30TAC330.233**

Excavation and processing of municipal solid waste will occur within the smallest area practicable to minimize the potential for litter. A perimeter fence surrounding the site will capture any incidental windblown trash. Litter along fence lines, access roads, or surrounding the site will be collected and brought to roll-off boxes or the Ruffino Road Transfer Station at least once per day when the facility is operating. Vehicles transporting waste or soil will be completely enclosed or covered as they exit the facility to minimize windblown trash.

The landfill mining owner or operator will require that waste hauling vehicles are enclosed, tarped, or provide other means to contain the load. In addition to routine checks by the gate attendant, the facility will post signs, report offenders to law enforcement, add surcharges, or take similar measures to prevent spillage of waste on access routes. During operating days, the facility will conduct a litter patrol at least once per day to collect waste materials spilled along and within the right-of-way of all public access roads serving the facility for two

miles in either direction from the entrance to the facility. The facility manager or his designee will consult with TxDOT officials as necessary concerning cleanup of state highways and rights-of-way consistent with 30 TAC §330.235.

#### **4.9 Facility Access Roads 30TAC330.237**

The site entrance and haul roads will be constructed to be accessible in all weather conditions. Roads will be surfaced with concrete, gravel, crushed rock, or a similar material. The surface condition of these roads will be maintained and repaired regularly to eliminate potholes or low spots that may impound water. The surfacing of all site roadways will minimize the tracking of mud and trash onto public roads. Any tracked mud and associated debris which may be deposited on facility roads will be cleaned by washing down, sweeping, or scraping, as necessary, to minimize tracking those materials onto the public streets. Litter and other debris will be picked up at least daily and taken to the transfer station or roll-off boxes onsite for disposal.

Fugitive dust emissions will be minimized by the surface types of site roads and regular cleaning procedures.

#### **4.10 Odor Management Plan 30TAC330.149**

##### **4.10.1 Air Quality §330.607**

The Landfill Mining Project qualifies for a TCEQ Standard Air Permit. The following application documents have been submitted to the TCEQ Air Permits Section:

- Standard Permit Certification for MSW Landfills TCEQ Form 20296
- Standard Permit Checklist TCEQ Form 20304
- Standard Permit Checklist Attachment with Project Description and Certification Requirements
- LandGEM Landfill Gas Emissions Model, Version 3.03
- NMOC and VOC Emissions Conversion to lbs./hour and tons/year

The Air Permits Section commented on our application and requested that we re-submit following issuance of the MSW Type IX Registration.

The applicant will send the Air Quality Authorization to the MSW Permits Section following issuance and shall maintain in the operating record at all times during operation of the facility documentation that shows compliance with the air quality permit.

##### **4.10.2 Odor Management**

The landfill mining operations shall manage odor emissions on-site using best management practices and be conducted in a manner that does not create nuisance conditions.

The landfill mining facility will implement an odor management plan as described below.

- The facility will not accumulate solid waste in quantities that cannot be processed quickly enough to prevent the creation of odors, insect breeding, or harboring of vectors. If such accumulations occur, additional solid waste shall not be excavated until the adverse conditions are abated. Waste materials will not be exposed overnight, but will be covered with tarps, spray-on cover, or soil.
- If a significant work stoppage should occur because of a mechanical breakdown or other cause, the facility will restrict the excavation of waste.
- Odors that could be caused by ponded water will be prevented by maintaining surfaces to prevent water accumulation. This includes wash waters.

- To minimize odors in the Processing Area, work surfaces that contact wastes will be cleaned as needed.
- If encountered during waste excavations, wastes that require special attention such as septage, grease trap waste, dead animals, and leachate will be segregated immediately and placed in containers to prevent odor migration.
- Air emissions from the facility will not cause or contribute to a condition of air pollution as defined in the Texas Clean Air Act. If necessary, the mining project and air pollution control devices will obtain authorization under 30 TAC Chapter 116 or 30 TAC 330 Subchapter U.
- Reporting emissions events, if applicable, will occur in accordance with 30 TAC 101.201 and reporting scheduled maintenance will occur in accordance with 30 TAC 101.211.

#### 4.10.3 Dust Suppression

- All mined material shall be transported to the processing area in a manner to minimize fugitive dust.
- Processing equipment shall be equipped with low-velocity fog nozzles, that are spaced to create a continuous fog curtain. Alternatively, the City shall have portable watering equipment available during the processing operation. These controls shall be utilized as necessary for maximum control of dust when loading vehicles and stockpiling reusable soil or waste material. Excavation equipment is not considered processing equipment. Leachate from excavations is prohibited from use as dust-suppressant.
- All conveyors that carry materials from processing equipment will have available watering or mechanical dust suppression systems.

#### 4.11 Disease Vector Control 30TAC330.151

Disease vectors such as flies and rodents will be controlled by minimizing the volume and surface area of exposed waste or wastewater. The site owner or operator shall control on-site populations of disease vectors using proper compaction and daily cover procedures, such as placement of clay (including Grade 1 and Grade 2 soils from onsite), compaction in thin lifts, and grading to promote drainage and prevent ponding. Short term cover will include six inches of soil or approved alternative daily cover. Waste excavations that expose waste and will be inactive for longer than 180 days shall be covered with intermediate cover that will be at least 12 inches of suitable soil (including Grade 1 and Grade 2 soil) including six inches of soil capable of supporting vegetation. In Section 4.3 above, the applicant requests TCEQ approval to use spray-on cover (eg. Posi-Shell) to cover exposed waste to prevent vectors. Exposed waste will be covered every night in excavations and on the Processing Pad. If vectors become a nuisance, an exterminator will be contracted to spray and/or place traps.

#### 4.12 Ponded Water 30TAC330.167

Ponding of water over the closed landfills will be prevented by maintaining surface grades that promote positive drainage, filling with clean soil, and re-grading toward existing drainage structures. The site manager or designee will inspect the site daily for potential ponding sites, initiate corrective actions to remove ponded water as needed, and properly manage contaminated water.

#### 4.13 Employee Sanitation Facilities 30TAC330.249

Potable water and sanitary facilities will be provided for all employees, contractors, consultants, and visitors.

#### **4.14 Health and Safety Plan (H&S Plan)**

This Landfill Mining Health and Safety Plan establishes the requirements for the safety of site personnel and the public during landfill mining activities. The plan is designed to minimize exposure to hazardous contaminants.

##### H&S Personnel Responsibilities

###### Landfill Mining Manager or Health & Safety Coordinator - Responsibilities

- Make final decisions on all H&S matters and provide equipment to implement the plan
- Provide adequate personnel and time resources to conduct activities safely
- Provide appropriate corrective action when unsafe acts or practices occur
- Provide H&S training of all on-site personnel

###### Health & Safety Coordinator - Responsibilities

- Monitor implementation of H&S Plan
- Coordinate H&S Plan orientation of all site personnel
- Coordinate and implement air monitoring and site inspections
- Ensure compliance with safe work procedures
- Maintain an up-to-date emergency contact list

###### Landfill Mining Operation Site Personnel - Responsibilities

- Take precautions to prevent injury to themselves and other employees
- Comply with the H&S Plan and all safety procedures
- Perform only the tasks they are qualified to do safely, and report any accidents and/or unsafe conditions to a supervisor

###### Medical Personnel - Responsibilities

- Provide emergency treatment for the exposures and hazards that may occur at the site

##### Hazard Potential

There is the potential for the following contaminants to be found during excavation: Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), Volatile organic compounds (VOCs), Heavy Metals (Cd, Hg, Pb, etc.), Ammonia, Combustible gases, Medical Waste, Asbestos, Lead Acid Batteries, Reactive Materials, carbon dioxide, and hydrogen sulfide.

The contaminants listed above may not be encountered, but for the purpose of the Landfill Mining H&S Plan, workers should assume that the contaminants listed above may be present at the landfill mining working face.

##### Site Health and Safety Meetings

The Health and Safety Coordinator will ensure that periodic health and safety meetings are conducted with site personnel. Topics of discussion will include, but not be limited to: potential hazardous contaminants, physical hazards, review of recent accident reports plus their causes and means of prevention, remedial actions taken or required by the reports of investigations and inspections, and any other health and safety issues.



For each safety meeting, the topics of discussion and attendees will be recorded.

#### Site Inspections

The H&S Coordinator will conduct periodic inspections of site conditions, facilities and equipment, and activities to ensure that the H&S Plan is being followed. Deficiencies identified by H&S Coordinator will be corrected as soon as practical and follow-up actions will be recorded.

#### Training

The Landfill Mining Project Manager shall ensure all landfill mining personnel are adequately trained to safely perform their assigned duties.

#### General

All landfill mining personnel are to be trained in the policies and procedures outlined in this H&S Plan and job specific safe work procedures prior to beginning work. The training shall cover:

- Potential hazards that might be encountered
- Safe work practices that must be followed
- PPE use, maintenance, and limitations
- Emergency action plans
- Fire prevention training

The Health and Safety Coordinator will observe workers to ensure that they are following H&S Plan procedures.

#### Record of Training

Documentation of training will be maintained onsite (electronic or paper).

#### Personal Protection Equipment (PPE)

Anyone entering the landfill mining area must be protected against potential hazards. The purpose of PPE is to shield or isolate individuals from potential hazards. The H&S Coordinator shall determine the level of worker protection required based on job responsibilities.

A re-evaluation of the type and level of worker protection will be conducted by the H&S Coordinator periodically. The level of worker protection will be upgraded or downgraded as tasks and material characteristics change.

The following PPE shall be kept in good condition and worn at all times by workers: Safety glasses or goggles, steel toed boots, hard hat, high visibility vest, hearing protection, and gloves (see list in Section 4.1.9).

#### Decontamination

The process of removing or neutralizing contaminants that have accumulated on personnel and equipment is important to the health and safety of workers.

Decontamination:

- Protects workers from hazardous substances that may contaminate PPE, tools, vehicles, and equipment
- Protects all site personnel by minimizing the transfer of harmful materials into clean area
- Helps to prevent mixing of incompatible chemicals

- Prevents the uncontrolled transport of contaminants offsite

#### Prevention of Contamination

The first step in decontamination is to establish procedures that minimize contact with contaminants and thus the potential for spreading contamination. These procedures include:

- Work practices that minimize contact with hazardous substances
- The use of disposable outer garments and use of disposable equipment, where appropriate

#### Decontamination Methods

All personnel, clothing, equipment, and samples leaving the contaminated area of the site must be decontaminated to remove any harmful contaminants that may have adhered to them. Decontamination methods include:

- All personnel must thoroughly wash their hands and face with soap and water before eating, drinking, smoking or using the restroom. Meals must not be eaten in the landfill mining area and PPE must be removed before entering the lunch area.
- At the end of each shift, all workers will wash any areas of skin which may have contacted contaminants
- It is recommended that work clothes (worn beneath protective equipment) be frequently laundered

#### Emergency Decontamination Procedures

In the event of an emergency, the decontamination and disposal procedures outlined above will be followed to the greatest extent possible. The primary concern is to prevent loss of life or severe injury. If immediate medical treatment is required to save a life, decontamination should be delayed until the victim is stabilized. If decontamination can be performed without interfering with essential life-saving procedures or first aid, decontamination should be performed immediately.

During emergency treatment, the Landfill Mining Manager or H&S Coordinator shall ensure that responding personnel (first aid, paramedics, fire department, etc.) are aware of site hazards and are protected from exposure to potential contaminants.

#### **4.15 Recordkeeping and Reporting 30TAC330.219**

A copy of the registration, registration application, approved site operating plan, an as-built set of construction plans and specifications, and other required plans and related documents will be maintained in the operating record at the landfill mining project office onsite. They will be furnished upon request to TCEQ representatives and made available for inspection and will be part of the facility's operating record. All information contained within the operating record and the different required plans will be retained during operation of the facility and until after certification of closure and will include:

- Access Control Inspection and Maintenance
- Daily Litter Pickup
- Windblown Waste and Litter Control Operations
- Dust Control Efforts
- Access Roadway Cleaning and Maintenance



- Fire Occurrence Notices, if applicable
- Documentation of Compliance with Approved Odor Management Plan

In addition to the plans and documents listed above, the information below will be recorded and retained in the operating record:

- All location-restriction demonstrations 30 TAC 330.219(b)(i)
- Inspection records and training procedures 30 TAC 330.219(b)(2)
- Closure plans and monitoring / analytical data relating to closure requirements 30 TAC 330.219(b)(3)
- All cost estimates and financial assurance documents relating to closure 30 TAC 330.219(b)(4)
- Correspondence and responses relating to the operation of the facility, modifications to the registration, approvals, and matters pertaining to technical assistance 30 TAC 330.219(b)(5)
- Documents, manifests, shipping papers, etc. pertaining to special waste §330.219(b)(6)
- Other document(s) specified by the registration or by the executive director §330.219(b)(7)
- Alternative schedules and notification requirements, if applicable §330.219(g)

All reports and other information requested by the executive director will be signed by the owner or operator of the facility as described in 30 TAC 305.44 or by a duly authorized representative. Regulation 30 TAC 330.219(c)(1)(A)-(C) describes the requirements for a duly authorized representative.

If an authorization under this section is no longer accurate because of a change in individuals or position, then a new authorization satisfying the requirement of this section will be submitted to the TCEQ prior to, or together with, any reports, information, or applications to be signed by an authorized representative. The person signing the report will make the certification in 30 TAC 305.44(b). Untreated medical waste will not be managed, so the requirements of 30 TAC 330.219(h) do not apply.

#### **4.16 Fire Protection**

No burning of waste materials will be permitted at the site, unless specifically authorized by the TCEQ Executive Director. Accidental fires will be promptly extinguished. All employees will be instructed in the potential sources of fires and their appropriate control. All buildings and machinery at the site will be equipped with fire extinguishers which will be kept fully charged, have a current inspection, and be ready for use.

Flammable and combustible liquids will be stored in labeled, flammable-materials storage containers. Smoking, open flames, temporary heaters, and spark-producing containers, devices, or tools will not be permitted in areas where flammable materials are stored or handled.

Landfill mining personnel will observe waste transport vehicles to detect evidence of smoke or fire in the vehicle. Suspect vehicles will be directed to an area where waste can be safely discharged and the fire extinguished.

If ignited materials are observed in a stockpile, the water truck will extinguish the burning material. The extinguished waste materials will be moved to an area away from combustible material for subsequent inspection, and ultimately transport offsite for disposal.

Any additional fire protection procedures required by the fire marshal to comply with the local fire codes will be incorporated into this Fire Protection Plan by a registration modification in accordance with 30 TAC 305.70.

Any fires managed at the site will be done so with the employees' safety in mind. Site personnel will initiate the following procedures upon detecting a fire:

1. Call the fire department
2. Notify and request assistance from other operating personnel
3. Stop all site operations
4. Push the fire to a safe location if possible
5. Use the water truck or portable fire extinguishers as appropriate
6. Confine fire to a small area
7. Approach the fire from any upwind position to minimize exposure to combustible products

The nearest fire station, Station 82, is located at 11250 Braesridge Dr, Houston, TX 77071, approximately 2.5 miles east of the site. The emergency number is 911 and the non-emergency number is (832) 394-6700.

If a fire occurs that is not extinguished within ten minutes of detection, the TCEQ's regional office will be contacted immediately after detection, but no later than four hours by telephone, and in writing within 14 days with a description of the fire and the resulting response.

The following firefighting equipment will be readily available in the event of fire:

- Fire extinguishers located in the waste processing and heavy equipment
- Water truck with water cannon
- Fire hydrants located along Ruffino Road
- Water storage in ponds onsite

#### Fire Protection Training

Fire-fighting professionals will train on-site personnel in firefighting techniques, fire prevention, response, and the fire safety. Records of training will be included in the site operating record.

#### **4.17 Attachments to Part IV of the Application**

IV-1 Alternate Daily Cover Fact Sheet & SDS